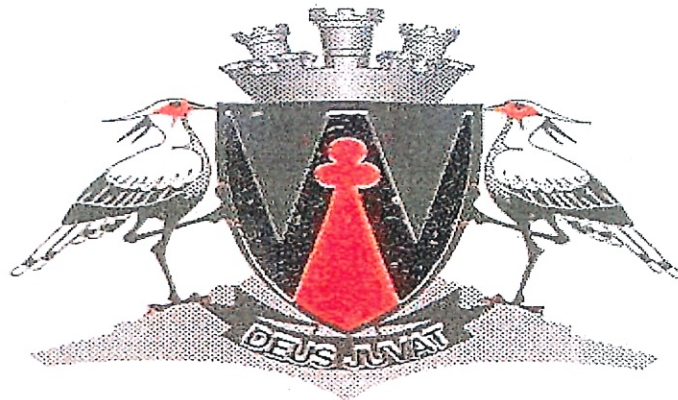


CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



DRAFT ANNUAL BUDGET 2026/2027 AND MTREF – 31 MARCH 2026

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**
2026 -03- 31
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GLOSSARY

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

CHAPTER 1	MAYOR'S REPORT
CHAPTER 2	RESOLUTIONS
CHAPTER 3	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
CHAPTER 4	ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

CHAPTER 5	OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS
CHAPTER 6	OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT WITH IDP
CHAPTER 7	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS
CHAPTER 8	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES
CHAPTER 9	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS
CHAPTER 10	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING
CHAPTER 11	EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES
CHAPTER 12	ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY
CHAPTER 13	COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS
CHAPTER 14	MONTHLY TARGETS - REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW
CHAPTER 15	ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIP PLANS – INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS
CHAPTER 16	ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIP PLANS – MUNICIPAL ENTITIES
CHAPTER 17	CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS
CHAPTER 18	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS
CHAPTER 19	LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS
CHAPTER 20	OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS – SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS
CHAPTER 21	ANNUAL BUDGET – ENTITIES
CHAPTER 22	MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE
ANNEXURE A	TARIFFS
ANNEXURE B	CAPITAL BUDGET LINKED TO STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES
ANNEXURE C	SIMPLIFIED BUDGET
ANNEXURE D	BUDGET SCHEDULES AND SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2026-03-31
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Glossary

Adjustments Budgets – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a Municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial and National Treasury.

Budget – The financial plan of a Municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a Municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a Municipality's balance sheet.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted revenue and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

CKDM – Central Karoo District Municipality

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. The annual piece of legislation that indicate the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

GDFI - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a Municipality.

KPI – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

MFMA - Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level.

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of a Municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

Rates – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property.

TMA – Total Municipal Account

SDBIP – Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of a Municipality as set out in the IDP Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2026 -03- 31
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

CHAPTER 1 – MAYOR’S REPORT

2026/2027 BUDGET SPEECH: “REFINING OUR FOCUS, SECURING OUR FUTURE”

Speaker of the Council, Members of the Mayoral Committee, Councillors, Municipal Manager, and most importantly, the residents of the Central Karoo.

I stand before you today to table the Draft Budget for the 2026/2027 financial year and the outer years of the Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). This budget comes at a pivotal moment in our history. It is a budget of transition, a budget of fiscal discipline, and a budget that reaffirms our commitment to our core mandates.

The Transition of the Roads Function As we are all aware, 1 April 2026 marks a milestone in our administrative landscape. For decades, this municipality has served as a dedicated agent for the Western Cape Department of Infrastructure, maintaining the arteries that connect our vast district.

However, following the Department’s decision to perform this function internally, the "Roads Function" is no longer part of our municipal portfolio. While this results in a notable decline in our total revenue and expenditure figures, it does not diminish our importance. Instead, it allows us to refocus our energy, our staff, and our remaining resources on the functions that define a District Municipality: Health, Safety, and Strategic Planning.

Revenue and Fiscal Sustainability

The loss of the Roads agency fee requires us to be leaner and smarter. Our revenue strategy for 2026/2027 is built on:

- **The Equitable Share:** Protecting our ability to provide basic administration and governance.
- **Targeted Grants:** We continue to maximize provincial and national allocations, such as the Fire Service Capacity Building Grant and the Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant, which ensures we still play a vital role in the strategic oversight of our regional infrastructure.
- **Fiscal Prudence:** Our aim is to eliminating "fruitless and wasteful" expenditure at every level to ensure that every cent of the taxpayers' money is directed toward service delivery.

Key Budget Highlights (2026-2029) In this budget, we have prioritized three pillars:

- Public Safety & Disaster Management
- Environmental Health
- Economic Resilience

Despite the smaller budget, we remain the strategic lead for the district. Through realignment of our employee-related costs we will ensure our core departments are fully functional while keeping an eye on long-term sustainability. Through the Municipal Economic Review and Outlook (MERO) data, we will continue to support tourism and regional growth initiatives that create jobs for our youth.

Our Capital Budget remains "non-infrastructure" focused for this cycle.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2026-03-31
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

ORGANOGRAM

The Municipality is in the process of doing the annual review of the organogram to ensure that the strategic objectives of the Municipality can be met.

MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (MSCOA)

The Municipality remains committed to the implementation of mSCOA.

The 2026/2027 budget was prepared across all the MSCOA segments as required and the budgetary provisions per strategic objective forms part of the budget.

Conclusion

The discontinuation of the Roads function is not the end of a chapter; it is the beginning of a more focused one.

I want to thank the Administration and Council for the hard work in navigating this transition. I now submit this 2026/2027 Draft Budget for your consideration and debate.

Together, we will ensure that the Central Karoo remains a place of hope, growth, and safety.

I thank you

Ms Johanna Botha

EXECUTIVE MAYOR

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**
2026-03-31 5
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

CHAPTER 2 – COUNCIL RESOLUTION

1. That in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the Annual budget of the Central Karoo District Municipality for the financial year 2026/2027; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2027/2028 and 2028/2029; and the multi-year and single year capital appropriations are approved as set-out in the following tables:
 - 1.1 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);
 - 1.2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote);
 - 1.3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type); and
 - 1.4 Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source.

2. That the financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set-out in the following tables:
 - 2.1 Budgeted Financial Position;
 - 2.2 Budgeted Cash Flows;
 - 2.3 Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation;
 - 2.4 Asset management; and
 - 2.5 Basic service delivery measurement.

3. That in terms of section 24(2)(c)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and sections 74 and 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 as amended, the tariffs as set out in Annexure A, that were used to prepare the estimates of revenue by source, are approved with effect from 1 July 2026.

4. That in terms of 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) the tariffs for other services, as set out in Annexure A, that were used in compiling the final budget, are approved with effect from 1 July 2026.

5. That in terms of the provisions of **Section 75A** of the Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, the notice of the tariff amendments be displayed on notice boards at all municipal offices, libraries, and be advertised in local newspapers.

6. That the documents be available for inspection at the municipal offices.

7. That the requirements set out in section 46 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 be followed in order for the Municipality to enter into Operating Lease Agreements to fund the acquisition of photocopiers.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2026 -03- 31
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

CHAPTER 3 – EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PREFACE

The budget here today is the MTREF (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework) for the 2026/2027, 2027/2028 and 2028/2029 financial years as legislatively prescribed in terms of section 16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA).

The following documents were considered in the preparation of the budget:

- The Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA)
- National treasury circular 91 as well as other prior circulars giving guidance on budget processes
- The municipal budget and reporting regulations as issued in Government gazette 32141 on 17 April 2009
- Government Gazette 37577 dated 22 April 2014: Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts
- Value-Added Tax Act, No. 89 of 1991 with the amendment re the VAT rate
- 2026 Division of Revenue Act
- MFMA Municipal Budget Circular No. 134 for the 2026/2027 MTREF
- Province of the Western Cape: Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 9206, dated 12 March 2026
- SALGBC Circular: 05/2026 – Western Cape Division, dated 16 March 2026
- Government Gazette No. 54075 (Department of Employment and Labour – National minimum Wage), dated 03 February 2026
- South African Local Bargaining Council Collective Agreement

CAPITAL BUDGET

The review of the IDP runs concurrent with the 2026/2027 budget process in order to update the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). The IDP budget link is summarized in the supporting tables attached hereto.

The Medium-Term Expenditure Framework should guide the Municipality with regards to its funding requirements in the medium term (3 years).

The aforementioned capital requirements are only indicative of the confirmed funding for the MTEF and do not include issues of priority where funding applications are in process and have not yet been confirmed.

The Municipality is funding 92% of the capital budget using grant funding and the expenditure is focused on fire services and water resilience.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2026 -03- 31
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Summary Of Capital Budget:

Capital budget: Project

Row Labels	Sum of 2026/2027	Sum of 2027/2028	Sum of 2028/2029
Capital:Non-infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment	217 391.30	-	-
Capital:Non-infrastructure:New:Furniture and Office Equipment	17 391.30	-	-
Capital:Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment	695 652.17	-	-
Capital:Non-infrastructure:New:Transport Assets	1 608 695.65	-	-
Grand Total	2 539 130.43	-	-

Capital budget: Function

Row Labels	Sum of 2026/2027	Sum of 2027/2028	Sum of 2028/2029
Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core Function:Disaster Management	2 417 391,30	-	-
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support	8 695,65	-	-
Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	60 869,57	-	-
Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Economic Development/Planning (blank)	52 173,91	-	-
Grand Total	2 539 130,43	-	-

Capital budget: Strategic objectives

Row Labels	Sum of 2026/2027	Sum of 2027/2028	Sum of 2028/2029
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	8 695,65	0	0
Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	2 417 391,30	0	0
Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	52 173,91	0	0
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service (blank)	60 869,57	0	0
Grand Total	2 539 130,43	0	0

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 3 1
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

OPERATING BUDGET – EXPENDITURE

Summary of Operating Expenditure Budget Per GRAP Item

Row Labels	Sum of 2026/2027
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	174 895,65
Contracted Services	3 644 631,74
Depreciation	988 000,00
Employee Related Cost	42 538 738,32
Expenditure:Bad Debts Written Off	-
Expenditure:Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land:Interest Paid	-
Expenditure:Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land:Interest Paid:Finance Lease	-
Expenditure:Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land:Interest Paid:Finance Leases	-
Expenditure:Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land:Interest Paid:Interest costs non-current Provisions	-
Expenditure:Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land:Interest Paid:Long Service Awards	-
Expenditure:Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land:Interest Paid:Overdue Accounts	-
Expenditure:Interest_ Dividends and Rent on Land:Interest Paid:Finance Leases	-
Expenditure:Interest_ Dividends and Rent on Land:Interest Paid:Interest costs non-current Provisions	-
Expenditure:Interest_ Dividends and Rent on Land:Interest Paid:Long Service Awards	-
Expenditure:Interest_ Dividends and Rent on Land:Interest Paid:Overdue Accounts	-
Expenditure:Operating Leases:Machinery and Equipment	19 000,00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees:Bank Accounts	-
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Bursaries (Employees)	300 000,00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Communication:Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	27 000,00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Courier and Delivery Services	6 600,00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Audit Fees	3 478 260,87
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Hire Charges	234 782,61
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insurance Underwriting:Premiums	434 782,61
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	100 000,00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Municipal Services	840 000,00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Printing, Publications and Books	4 394,00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	778 952,17
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Registration Fees:Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:National	13 800,00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy	403 806,84
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	200 000,02
Inventory Consumed	692 591,30
Post-retirement Benefit	2 626 143,90
Remuneration of Councillors	5 116 939,18
Specialised Computer Service / Licences / Hosting Fees	1 958 608,70
Transfers and Subsidies	186 956,52
Travel and Subsistence	979 693,09
Grand Total	65 748 577,51

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

9

Summary of Operating Expenditure per Department and Function

Row Labels	Sum of 2026/2027
Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core Function:Disaster Management	5 618 307,66
Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Mayor and Council	7 356 685,06
Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	4 124 354,68
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support	9 122 541,27
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance	14 681 980,29
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Human Resources	7 548 580,38
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Legal Services	821 772,44
Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	8 485 768,36
Function:Internal Audit:Core Function:Governance Function	915 605,44
Function:Other:Core Function:Tourism	-
Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	928 546,13
Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs; LEDs)	-
Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Economic Development/Planning	6 144 435,80
(blank)	
Grand Total	65 748 577,51

A summary of the operating budget is attached herewith and includes all operating expenditure necessary for operating the Municipality for the 2026/2027 financial year.

The operating budget was not prepared on general increase basis but was prepared based on an extensive analysis of the actual needs of the Municipality. The budgets for outer years were mainly prepared on an inflation projection of 3.3% and 3.2%, as well as the SALGBC Collective Agreement.

Salary and related expenditure, excluding remuneration of public office bearers, amounts to R 42.5 million of the total expenditure. The ratio may seem excessive at first, but the usual percentage expected at a B-Municipality is not attainable at a C-Municipality.

The lack of bulk accounts such as ESKOM has a significant impact when the salary ratios are considered.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

REVENUE

The budgeted revenue for the 2026/2027 financial year amounts to R 47.7 million.

Summary of Revenue per mSCOA item:

Row Labels	Sum of 2026/2027	Sum of 2027/2028	Sum of 2028/2029
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land:Interest:Current and Non-current Assets:Bank Accounts	- 400 000,00	- 450 000,00	- 500 000,00
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Operational Revenue:Commission:Transaction Handling Fees	- 10 000,00	- 10 330,00	- 10 320,00
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Sale of Goods:Consumables	- 65 150,00	- 67 299,95	- 69 453,55
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Sale of Goods:Publications:Tender Documents	- 30 000,00	- 30 990,00	- 31 981,68
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Local Government Financial Management Grant	- 1 200 000,00	- 1 300 000,00	- 1 500 000,00
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational - Monetary Allocations - National Governments - Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	- 2 343 000,00	- 2 437 000,00	- 2 513 000,00
Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Governments:Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	- 1 000 000,00	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Governments:Western Cape:Infrastructure: Municipal Water Resilience Grant Receipt_Water	- 1 500 000,00	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	- 1 350 000,00	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Revenue Fund:Equitable Share	- 38 947 000,00	- 39 201 000,00	- 41 662 000,00
Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Municipal Service Delivery Grant	- 200 000,00	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Whole of Society Approach Grant (blank)	- 680 000,00	- 892 000,00	- 976 000,00
Grand Total	- 47 725 150,00	- 44 388 619,95	- 47 262 755,23

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2026 -03- 31

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

TARIFFS

Tariffs are important to ensure the financial sustainability and economic viability of the Municipality and this principle was applied in the determination of the environmental health and administrative tariffs for the 2026/2027 financial year. The environmental health services functionality is not funded through the tariffs, the Health Function is funded via Equitable Share. Service to the community upon requests are however performed on the basis that directly accountable costs can be recovered.

FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY

The Municipality must ensure the financial sustainability of its operations and ensure that it operates as a going concern. The budget for 2026/2027 financial year as well as the outer 2 years reflect a deficit. This is due to the discontinuation of the Roads function.

SDBIP (SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN)

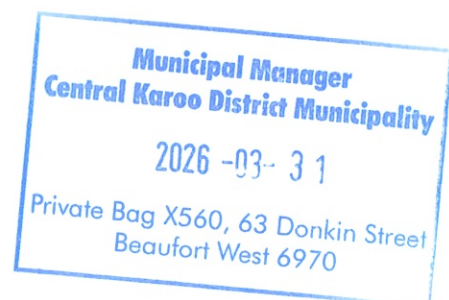
The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities will be fully reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. The top-level service delivery and budget implementation plan will be submitted to the Executive Mayor within 14 days of approval of the Annual Budget and the IDP for approval by the Executive Mayor within 28 days as per section 69 and section 53 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. The SDBIP will be submitted to Council after approval by the Executive Mayor for information purposes.

POLICY CHANGES

Management is currently busy with the annual review of all budget related policies.

Adv. T.B. Mea

ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER



CHAPTER 4 – ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

See Annexure D for the A Schedules

CHAPTER 5 – OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

The entire budget process is prescribed by the Municipal Finance Management Act. Section 21(1) (b) of the MFMA requires the mayor to table not later than 10 months before the start of the budget year a time schedule outlining the key deadlines and processes for the preparation, tabling and approval of the Annual Budget, the review of the IDP and budget related policies and any consultation process which would be part of the process.

The time schedule was tabled to the Council in August 2025 and the final outreaches will be conducted before the finalisation of the budget during May 2026.

The consultation process involve will present and eliciting comments from the public, National Treasury, the Western Cape Provincial Government and the Laingsburg Municipality, Prince Albert Municipality and Beaufort West Municipality.

The following stakeholders are identified:

- 1 community
- 2 senior management
- 3 the work force
- 4 trade unions
- 5 agricultural forums
- 6 general public and interested parties
- 7 local municipalities
- 8 national and provincial sector departments

Political oversight of the process

The schedule of key deadlines was submitted to management to monitor the progress of the process by officials against the schedule tabled by the Executive Mayor.

Consultations & advertisements

Advertisements were placed in the local newspapers circulating in the area of jurisdiction and district informing the community of the tabling of the budget, requesting inputs.

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**

2026 -03- 31

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street 13
Beaufort West 6970

CHAPTER 6 - ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The review process focussed on:

- ❖ Improving the **strategic nature** of the document, thereby ensuring effective use of available data, careful consideration of available resources, as well as exploring locally appropriate solutions to complex development issues.
- ❖ Increasing the usefulness of the document during **implementation** and monitoring.

The process was influenced by:

- ❖ Project progress information as provided by Heads of Departments
- ❖ An extensive data search to update the analysis chapter.
- ❖ Inputs from community-based planning initiatives

The alignment of the IDP with the budget is illustrated in the A Schedule and the strategic objectives linked with the capital projects and operating expenditure budget are included in the budget.

These allocations are to link up with the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation plan.

A Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan will be developed. The final SDBIP needs to be approved within 28 days after the adoption of the budget. KPA's and KPI's will be developed to ensure that the strategic alignment between IDP, Budget and SDBIP will be assured.

CHAPTER 7 - MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities will be reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. The top-level service delivery and budget implementation plan will be submitted to the Executive Mayor within 14 days of approval of the Annual Budget and the IDP for approval by the Executive Mayor within 28 days as per section 69 and section 53 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. The SDBIP will be submitted to Council after approval by the Executive Mayor for information purposes.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2026 -03- 31
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

CHAPTER 8 – OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The prioritization of service delivery and the management of council functions is the key to the budget. Central Karoo District Municipality's budget process is guided and governed by legislation regulations and budget related policies. Central Karoo District Municipality will embark on a process of reviewing all financial and budget related policies during the budget process for 2026/2027 financial year and the process will be concluded before 31 May 2026.

The following policies will be reviewed during the annual review process and a separate item will be submitted to Council detailing the changes made to the policies.

1. Anti-Corruption and Fraud Prevention Policy
2. Asset Management Policy
3. Borrowing Policy
4. Budget Policy
5. Contract Management Policy
6. Cost Containment Policy
7. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
8. Funding and Reserves Policy
9. Grants-In-Aid Policy
10. Infrastructure Procurement Policy
11. Cash and Investment Management Policy
12. Long Term Financial Plan Policy
13. MFMA Delegations Register
14. Municipal Entities Policy
15. Relief Fund Policy
16. Supply Chain Management Policy
17. Supply Chain Management Delegations Register
18. Preferential Procurement Policy
19. Tariff Policy
20. Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy
21. Unforeseen and Unavoidable Expenditure Policy, Processes and Procedures
22. Upper Limits for Council Policy
23. Virement Policy

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**

2026 -03- 31

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

CHAPTER 9 – OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

The budget for the 2026/2027 financial year was drawn up with the following assumptions and principles taken into account:

- The budget is prepared in terms of the provisions of the Generally Recognized Accounting Practice framework to comply with the provisions of the MFMA GRAP implementation dates.
- The impact of the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts was taken into account during the budget preparation.
- The discontinuation of the Roads function.
- Revenue figures are based on realistic estimates of revenue to be collected.
- Actual revenue collected for the current year and realistic revenue projections were taken into account in determining the revenue for the coming year.
- The principles of economic viability and sustainability is applied in all services and where possible no cross subsidization is done between services.
- National growth parameters were used as far as possible for the determination of outer year budget amounts.
- General salary increases as per the collective agreement was used for the determination of the salaries of staff and Public Office Bearers
- The Municipality still relies heavily on grants and subsidies for funding of the capital requirements for the 2026/2027 financial year.
- Only funded capital projects are included in the capital estimates for the 2026/2027 financial year.
- Both the capital and operating budgets are informed by the IDP process done through a public participation process.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2026 -03- 31
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

CHAPTER 10 - BUDGET FUNDING

FUNDING OF BUDGET EXPENDITURE

Operating and Capital expenditure will be funded through the following sources:

Row Labels	Sum of 2026/2027	Sum of 2027/2028	Sum of 2028/2029
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land:Interest:Current and Non-current Assets:Bank Accounts	- 400 000,00	- 450 000,00	- 500 000,00
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Operational Revenue:Commission:Transaction Handling Fees	- 10 000,00	- 10 330,00	- 10 320,00
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Sale of Goods:Consumables	- 65 150,00	- 67 299,95	- 69 453,55
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Sale of Goods:Publications:Tender Documents	- 30 000,00	- 30 990,00	- 31 981,68
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Local Government Financial Management Grant	- 1 200 000,00	- 1 300 000,00	- 1 500 000,00
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational - Monetary Allocations - National Governments - Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	- 2 343 000,00	- 2 437 000,00	- 2 513 000,00
Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Governments:Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	- 1 000 000,00	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Governments:Western Cape:Infrastructure: Municipal Water Resilience Grant Receipt_Water	- 1 500 000,00	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	- 1 350 000,00	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Revenue Fund:Equitable Share	- 38 947 000,00	- 39 201 000,00	- 41 662 000,00
Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Municipal Service Delivery Grant	- 200 000,00	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Whole of Society Approach Grant	- 680 000,00	- 892 000,00	- 976 000,00
(blank)			
Grand Total	- 47 725 150,00	- 44 388 619,95	- 47 262 755,23

FISCAL SUSTAINABILITY OF THE MUNICIPALITY

Strict budget control is exercised in order to ensure that operating expenditure does not exceed actual operating revenue received. Blocks will be put on expenditure to ensure that the monthly expenditure incurred remains in proportion with the available monthly budget.

The credit control policy will be strictly enforced in the 2026/2027 financial year to ensure that all monies due to the Municipality is collected in further contribution to the sustainable rendering of services.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

FINANCIAL CHALLENGES AND CONSTRAINTS

Central Karoo District Municipality faces the following financial challenges:

- 1) Achieving financial stability in the medium term and long term
- 2) Dependence on grant funding
- 3) Managing costs
- 4) Exploring alternative revenue sources

The Long-Term Financial Plan was revised during 2026/2027 to ensure that these challenges are addressed.

FINANCIAL RISKS

Financial risks include:

- Changes in inflation rate and other variables
- Unemployment trends
- Global financial instability
- The impact of the change in the VAT rate
- Impact of SALGBC Wage Agreement entered into
- Impact of the discontinuation of Roads function

FUNDING COMPLIANCE IN TERMS OF SECTION 18 OF THE MFMA

In compliance with the requirements of Section 18 of the MFMA, the revenue budget was based on the following principles:

- Realistically anticipated revenue to be collected.
- Actual revenue of previous years was taken into account.
- Capital projects were only included if funding confirmation was received, either by means of the DORA allocations as promulgated or by means of commitment from funding institutions.

PARTICULARS OF PLANNED SAVINGS OVER THE MEDIUM TERM

The principle of value adding in all aspects of the administration and service rendering is applied and no expenditure is incurred unless value is added to the municipal administration or services. Care is taken in administrative and supply chain processes to ensure that real economic benefit flows to the Municipality as a result of funds being spent.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2026 -03- 31
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

The following expenditure items are closely monitored:

- Travelling and subsistence
- Telephone expenses.
- Overtime and standby allowances
- Workshops and conferences
- Fuel and maintenance expenditure in respect of service delivery vehicles
- Stationery and printing expenditure
- Expenditure relating to all forms of catering

CONTRIBUTIONS OR DONATIONS IN CASH OR IN-KIND

No donations are currently budgeted for the 2026/2027 financial year. Support to the community must be given in terms of the Grants-In-Aid Policy, the policy will be reviewed during April 2026 but no provision for budgetary requirements have been made as a result.

PARTICULARS OF THE MUNICIPALITY'S INVESTMENTS

Investments are made when funds are available in line with the Cash management and Investment policy.

PARTICULARS OF BANK OVERS AND CREDIT FACILITIES

The Municipality does have a bank over facility of R 2 000 000 but the facility has not been used to date.

The Municipality will be entering into a tender process for the supply and delivery of photo-copier machines during 2026/2027.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2026 -03- 31
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

PARTICULARS OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED

The budgeted grants to be received for the 2026/2027 financial year are as follows:

	2026/2027	2027/2028	2028/2029
Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Municipal Service Delivery Grant	- 200 000.00	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	- 1 350 000.00	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Revenue Fund:Equitable Share	- 38 947 000.00	- 39 201 000.00	- 41 662 000.00
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational - Monetary Allocations - National Governments - Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	- 2 343 000.00	- 2 437 000.00	- 2 513 000.00
Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Whole of Society Approach Grant	- 680 000.00	- 892 000.00	- 976 000.00
Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Governments:Western Cape:Infrastructure: Municipal Water Resilience Grant Receipt_Water	- 1 500 000.00	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Governments:Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	- 1 000 000.00	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Local Government Financial Management Grant	- 1 200 000.00	- 1 300 000.00	- 1 500 000.00
	- 47 220 000.00	- 43 830 000.00	- 46 651 000.00

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

CHAPTER 12 – ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

No budget provisions were made for allocations or grants made by the Municipality, possible provision may be in terms of the Grants in Aid Policy should funds become available or savings be made in other areas.

CHAPTER 13 – COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The budget for Council Allowances was prepared based on the current allowances as contained in the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of Different Numbers of Municipal Councils, the same increase was granted for 2026/2027.

The budget for senior management was prepared based on a 4.6% inflation related increase based on the current TCTC.

The South African Local Government Bargaining Council entered into a three-year Salary and Wage Collective Agreement.

CHAPTER 14 – MONTHLY TARGETS – REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

The targets are detailed in the budget tables, included in Annexure D

CHAPTER 15 – ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIP PLANS – INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS

Refer to Chapter 4 and 5 of the IDP and the final SDBIP

CHAPTER 16 – ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIP PLANS – MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

The municipal entity – Central Karoo Economic Development Agency (CKEDA) has been deregistered in 2018/2019 and no further budgetary or other provisions need to be made for the entity.

CHAPTER 17 - CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

There are no contracts with future budgetary implications other than operational contracts such as the contract for the financial system.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2026-03-31
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

CHAPTER 18 – CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

The capital requirements are only indicative of the confirmed funding for the MTEF and do not include issues of priority where funding applications are in process and have not yet been confirmed.

The Municipality is funding 100% of the capital budget using the Equitable Share allocation and the expenditure is focused on replacing the outdated computer equipment, providing office furniture for newly appointed staff and ensuring that the Environmental Health Department has the required tools and equipment to carry out the required testing in line with best practices.

Capital budget: Project

Row Labels	Sum of 2026/2027	Sum of 2027/2028	Sum of 2028/2029
Capital:Non-infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment	217 391.30	-	-
Capital:Non-infrastructure:New:Furniture and Office Equipment	17 391.30	-	-
Capital:Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment	695 652.17	-	-
Capital:Non-infrastructure:New:Transport Assets	1 608 695.65	-	-
Grand Total	2 539 130.43	-	-

Capital budget: Function

Row Labels	Sum of 2026/2027	Sum of 2027	Sum of 2028/2029
Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core Function:Disaster Management	2 417 391,30	-	-
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support	8 695,65	-	-
Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	60 869,57	-	-
Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Economic Development/Planning (blank)	52 173,91	-	-
Grand Total	2 539 130,43	-	-

Capital budget: Strategic objectives

Row Labels	Sum of 2026/2027	Sum of 2027/2028	Sum of 2028/2029
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	8 695,65	0	0
Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	2 417 391,30	0	0
Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	52 173,91	0	0
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	60 869,57	0	0
(blank)			
Grand Total	2 539 130,43	0	0

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6971

CHAPTER 19 – LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

The Municipal Finance Management Act brought about uniformity, accountability and control measures to local government in terms of financial reporting and budgeting. The Act required a high level of transformation financial disciplines and planning.

New budget regulations were published in Gazette nr. 32141 on 17 April 2009. The object of these regulations is to secure sound and sustainable management of the budgeting and reporting practices of municipalities by establishing uniform norms and standards and other requirements for ensuring transparency, accountability and appropriate lines of responsibility in the budgeting and reporting process. The 2026/2027 budgets for all municipalities need to comply with these regulations.

CHAPTER 20 – OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION – SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS

PERFORMANCE LEVELS STANDARDS – See Annexure D

CHAPTER 21 – ANNUAL BUDGET - ENTITIES

The municipal entity – Central Karoo Economic Development Agency (CKEDA) has been deregistered.

No IDP, Annual Budget or SDBIP has thus been compiled for the deregistered municipal entity.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2026 -03- 31
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

CHAPTER 22 – MUNICIPAL MANAGER’S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, **Adv. T.B. Mea**, Acting Municipal manager of Central Karoo District Municipality herby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.



Adv. TB Mea

Acting Municipal Manager of the Central Karoo District Municipality

DC5

27 March 2026

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**
2026 -03- 31
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

ANNEXURE A

Tariffs

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2026 -03- 31

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

SECTION: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES



RATES: 2026/27 FINANCIAL YEAR

		Total Cost	Comment
1	WATER QUALITY MONITORING		
1.1	SAMPLING		
1.1.1	Bacteriological Water Sampling: - * On behalf of Water Services Authority (WSA) / Private Premises; or * Application for a CoA / HC for a food or other premises not serviced by a WSA (Private water) Per sampling session:- * Administration cost * Laboratory cost for one (1) sample * Courier cost per sample	R1 035,00	Actual cost
	<i>Sub-total</i>	R195,00	
		R650,00	
		R190,00	
1.1.2	Chemical Water Sampling: - * On behalf of Water Services Authority (WSA) / Private Premises; or * Application for a CoA / HC for a food or other premises not serviced by a WSA (Private water) Per sampling session:- * Administration cost * Laboratory cost (Determinants tested) * Courier cost per sample	R385,00 + quote cost	Quote required before sampling
	<i>Sub-total</i>	R195,00	
		Quote required	
		R190,00	
2	FOOD CONTROL		
2.1	ISSUING OF CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTABILITY (CoA) TO FOOD PREMISES		
All Premises must be operated under a valid CoA, Issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises comply with the requirements of food legislation. A CoA may be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk. CoA's can be renewed by an EHP upon receipt of a completed application and payment of the prescribed fee. * In case of change of Person in Charge; * In the case of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and * If the services moves from one premises to another. * In case where a CoA was issued under previous legislation (before June 2018) No application forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee			None
2.1.1	CoA's for food premises i.l.o. Regulation for General Hygiene Requirements for Food Premises & the Transport of Food, R638 of 2018	R390,00	
2.2	ISSUING OF OTHER FOOD RELATED CERTIFICATES		
2.2.1	Export Certificates i.to. foodstuffs.	R390,00	
2.2.2	Certificate for the removal/destruction of foodstuffs, unfit for human consumption.	R195,00	
2.2.3	Competency Certificates to Milking Sheds i.to. Regulations relating to Hygiene Requirements for Milking Sheds, the Transport of Milk & related matters, R961 of 2012	R780,00	
2.2.4	Inspection carried out in terms of R638 with reference to an application for the lifting of a ban on the use of a premises or facility	R1 170,00	
3	HEALTH SURVEILLANCE OF PREMISES		
3.1	ISSUING OF HEALTH CERTIFICATES (HC) TO PUBLIC PREMISES		
Premises must be operated under a valid HC Issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises complies with the National EH Norms & Standards. A HC may be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk. Health certificates must be renewed by an EHP; * Annually, or as otherwise indicated below; * In case of change of ownership; * In the case of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and * If the services moves from one premises to another. No application forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee			None
3.1.1	Issuing of Health Certificate to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION OR UPON APPLICATION AFTER CERTIFICATE HAS ALREADY EXPIRED:	R195,00	
3.1.2	RE-ISSUING of Health Certificate to same Person in Charge APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE:	R100,00	
	* Child Care Centres (incl. Youth care centers, ECD's, Drop-inn centers, After-school care, Partial care, Hostels & Respite care)	Annually	
	* Nursing Homes	Annually	
	* Maternity Homes	Annually	
	* Old Age Homes	Annually	
	* Schools	Every 2 years	
	* Accommodation Establishments	Annually	
	* Beauty Salons - Annually	Annually	
	* Swimming pools & Spa Baths	Annually	
	* Offensive Trades	Annually	
4	MANAGEMENT OF HUMAN REMAINS		
4.1	ISSUING OF CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCY (CoC) TO MORTUARIES, FUNERAL UNDERTAKERS & CREMATORIA		
Mortuaries, funeral undertaker's premises and crematorium premises must comply with requirements of the Regulations relating to the Management of Human Remains, R363 of 22 May 2013 published in terms of the National Health Act. A CoC may be withdrawn and a premises prohibited to operate where conditions pose a health risk. Certificate of Competency must be renewed by an EHP; * Every 2nd year; * In case of change of Certificate Holder - transfer; and * If the services moves from one premises to another.			None
4.1.1	Issuing of Certificate of Competency to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION OR UPON APPLICATION AFTER CERTIFICATE HAS ALREADY EXPIRED:	R195,00	
4.1.2	RE-ISSUING of CoC to same Person in Charge APPLYING BEFORE / ON EXPIRY DATE:	R100,00	
4.2	MONITORING OF EXHUMATION / RE-BURIAL OF HUMAN REMAINS		
Before permission for an approval may be granted the following must be obtained: * A letter from the municipality indicating that the exhumation request is approved from a municipal perspective; * Copies of the I.D. documents of the deceased and the individual requesting the exhumation; * Copy of the death certificate; * An affidavit from the next of kin stating that they are the closest living relative, why they want the body exhumed & where it will be reinterred; & * Confirmation that the exhumations and re-interment will be done by a registered undertaker, with the details of the funeral.			None
4.2.1	Monitoring of Exhumation / Re-burial of human remains	R875,00	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 3 1
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

ANNEXURE B

Capital budget linked to strategic objectives

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**

2026 -03- 3 1

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Row Labels	Sum of 2026/2027	Sum of 2027/2028	Sum of 2028/2029
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	8 695,65	0	0
Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	2 417 391,30	0	0
Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	52 173,91	0	0
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service (blank)	60 869,57	0	0
Grand Total	2 539 130,43	0	0

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

ANNEXURE C

SIMPLIFIED BUDGET

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2026 -03- 31

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

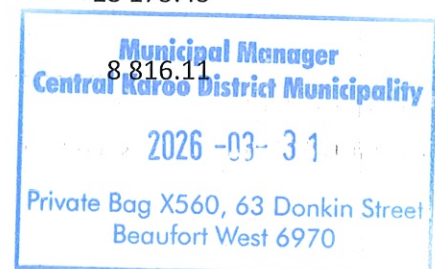
Scoaltitem	2026/2027
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	5 538.75
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	21 162.77
	77 154.79
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Non Structured	
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	825 972.27
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	6 361.65
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Leave Pay	1 661.63
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	146 546.99
	5 426.39
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Housing Benefits and Incidental:Housing Benefits	
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	49 609.79
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	8 816.11
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	6 282.53
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	108 527.85
	56 313.26
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Non Structured	
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	860 305.34
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	19 942.67
	10 851.20
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Housing Benefits and Incidental:Housing Benefits	
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical	41 841.30
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	8 816.11
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Leave Pay	43 677.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	46 748.63

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

	10 851.20
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Housing Benefits and Incidental:Housing Benefits	
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	6 116.36
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	91 656.82
	54 741.84
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Non Structured	
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	684 244.09
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	42 350.87
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	12 343.50
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	18 831.75
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	6 333.17
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	95 353.54
	90 155.03
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Non Structured	
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	670 665.61
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	44 145.42
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	8 816.11
	10 851.20
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Housing Benefits and Incidental:Housing Benefits	
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Leave Pay	12 976.50
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	1 212 487.76
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	234 887.31
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	35 250.19
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	11 449.39
	201 470.29
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Non Structured	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	85 022.98
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Leave Pay	31 650.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	8 816.11
	10 851.20
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Housing Benefits and Incidental:Housing Benefits	
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	671 623.76
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	19 138.76
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	96 909.14
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	6 415.46
	76 998.12
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Non Structured	
	9 495.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Housing Benefits and Incidental:Housing Benefits	
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	44 773.67
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	8 816.11
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Leave Pay	7 121.25
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	5 538.75
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	42 934.81
	76 453.74
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Non Structured	
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	6 347.41
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	92 017.63
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	661 685.45
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	18 173.43
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	8 816.11



	10 173.89
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Housing Benefits and Incidental:Housing Benefits	
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Leave Pay	63 379.13
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	-
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	-
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	-
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	-
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	-
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	-
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	-
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	-
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	-
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	-
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	-
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	-
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	-
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	-
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	-
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	-
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Incidental Cost	-
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	-
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	-
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Legal Cost:Legal Advice and Litigation	173 913.04
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Business and Advisory:Accounting and Auditing	182 608.70
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Organisational	269 618.76
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Human Resources	105 00

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	21 984.09
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	473 365.38
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Leave Pay	30 664.33
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	20 342.09
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	4 326.60
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	32 829.30
	32 829.30
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Housing Benefits and Incidental:Housing Benefits	
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Leave Pay	82 539.45
	183 219.75
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Non Structured	
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	46 836.47
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle	101 146.50
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	882 000.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	65 658.60
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical	65 658.60
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	202 294.58
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	32 829.30
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	118 251.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	117 551.70
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	117 551.70
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	117 947.03
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	77 663.25
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	77 663.25
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	15 750.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	965 121.53
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	234 996.30
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	197 327.03
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	197 327.03
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	226 800.00

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2020-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	132 300.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	141 120.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	246 078.00
Net Assets:Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit):Opening Balance	-
Net Assets:Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit):Transfers to/from operating revenue and expenditure	-
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	1 543.50
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	1 488.38
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	23 904.41
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	21 004.05
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	11 715.56
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	130 434.78
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	82 048.83
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	886.20
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	18 375.36
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	5 250.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	31 500.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	1 102.50
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	79 987.01
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	321.25
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	39 900.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	1 155.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	91 304.35
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	5 554.50
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	609.26
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	-
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	-
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Organisational	19 293.75
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	86 956.52
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	255.89
	872.91
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	18 831.75
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Fire Protection	13 293.00
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Security Services	52 675.73
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Research and Advisory	12 739.13
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Catering Services	47 395.08
	10 500.00
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Laboratory Services:Water	68 733.00
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Laboratory Services:Medical	86 956.52



Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Laboratory Services:Sewer	7 464.45
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Business and Advisory:Business and Financial Management	260 869.57
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Catering Services	177.24
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	88.62
	35 721.00
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Organisational	78 506.82
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Human Resources	190 644.37
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Human Resources	30 904.45
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Internal Auditors	105 000.00
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Accounting and Auditing	347 826.09
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Legal Cost:Legal Advice and Litigation	260 869.57
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Organisational	2 921.74
	260 869.57
Expenditure:Depreciation and Amortisation:Depreciation:Transport Assets	
Expenditure:Depreciation and Amortisation:Depreciation:Computer Equipment	60 651.53
Expenditure:Depreciation and Amortisation:Depreciation:Computer Equipment	16 054.62
Expenditure:Depreciation and Amortisation:Depreciation:Computer Equipment	17 398.55
Expenditure:Depreciation and Amortisation:Depreciation:Furniture and Office Equipment	139 119.10
Expenditure:Depreciation and Amortisation:Depreciation:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices	72 509.84
Expenditure:Depreciation and Amortisation:Depreciation:Computer Equipment	56 774.11
Expenditure:Depreciation and Amortisation:Depreciation:Computer Equipment	12 600.00
Expenditure:Depreciation and Amortisation:Depreciation:Computer Equipment	7 777.51
Expenditure:Depreciation and Amortisation:Depreciation:Computer Equipment	4 281.45
Expenditure:Depreciation and Amortisation:Depreciation:Furniture and Office Equipment	65 042.65
Expenditure:Depreciation and Amortisation:Depreciation:Furniture and Office Equipment	47 697.50
Expenditure:Depreciation and Amortisation:Depreciation:Computer Equipment	7 848.41

Municipal Manager
Central Kings District Municipality
 2026 -03- 31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Expenditure:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Allocations In-kind:Households:Social Assistance:Social Relief	85 000.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	37 828.25
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	81 709.01
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	2 231.71
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	8 190.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	453 938.94
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	15 442.06
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	-
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	412 832.32
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	34 402.69
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	2 231.71
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	74 309.82
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	8 190.00
	14 036.40
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Housing Benefits and Incidental:Housing Benefits	
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Leave Pay	23 047.80
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	427 148.59
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	225 563.39
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	2 706 760.73
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	26 389.57
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle	105 683.13
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical	31 479.84
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Housing Benefits and Incidental:Housing Benefits	3 150.00

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	20 065.71
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	16 380.00
	69 886.19
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Non Structured	14 041.44
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Housing Benefits and Incidental:Housing Benefits	193 017.04
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	122 192.28
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical	28 980.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	2 242.80
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Designation:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	18 322.54
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	2 316 558.13
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	70 100.50
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle	31 500.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Designation:Salaries and Allowances:Allowance:Cellular and Telephone	80 250.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Leave Pay	816 315.70
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Designation:Salaries and Allowances:Basic Salary	50 348.97
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	416 980.46
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	66 150.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Designation:Salaries and Allowances:Allowance:Accommodation_ Travel and Incidental	197 038.80
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Designation:Salaries and Allowances:Service Related Benefits:In-kind Benefits	3 250.93
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Leave Pay	20 790.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	4 536.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	902 917.64
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle	3 000.00
Expenditure:Remuneration of Councillors:Executive Mayor/Mayor:Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Basic Salary	745 416.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	17 097.70
Expenditure:Remuneration of Councillors:Executive Committee/Mayoral Committee:Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Office-bearer Allowance	1 833 451.50
Expenditure:Remuneration of Councillors:Speaker:Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Office-bearer Allowance	900 747.54
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	874 251.00
	866 216.14
Expenditure:Remuneration of Councillors:Deputy Executive Mayor/Deputy Mayor:Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Office-bearer Allowance	1 615 354.84
Expenditure:Remuneration of Councillors:Total for All Other Councillors:Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Office-bearer Allowance	
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical	141 916.32
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	81 969.30
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	4 059 197.98
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	24 548.83
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Chief Financial Officer:Salaries and Allowances:Basic Salary	957 433.55
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	730 655.64
	37 532.88
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Housing Benefits and Incidental:Housing Benefits	
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	53 550.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Leave Pay	1 448.51
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Chief Financial Officer:Salaries and Allowances:Allowance:Cellular and Telephone	31 500.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Chief Financial Officer:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	2 242.80

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Long Service Award	25 282.12
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Chief Financial Officer:Salaries and Allowances:Service Related Benefits:In-kind Benefits	67 176.77
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	338 266.50
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	4 242 704.51
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	353 558.71
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	69 930.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical	419 811.84
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	128 903.29
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle	439 682.32
	54 724.32
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Housing Benefits and Incidental:Housing Benefits	
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	749 513.07
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	20 085.41
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Leave Pay	27 585.94
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Long Service Award	214 619.96
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	307 252.08
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	8 919.04
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical	77 172.48
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	28 980.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy	241 500.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle	59 267.09
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Leave Pay	3 750.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Post-retirement Benefit:Pension:Current Service Cost	112 350.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	142 248.14

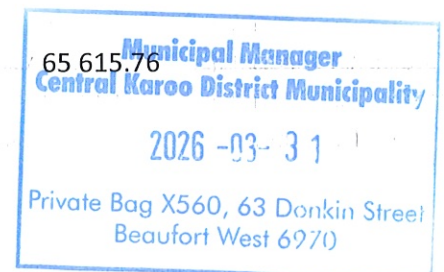
Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2026 -03- 31
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

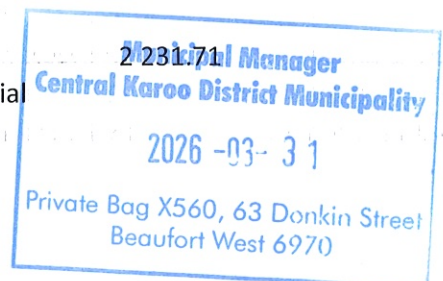
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	1 706 977.69
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Post-retirement Benefit:Medical:Current Service Cost	89 880.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	56 705.67
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Post-retirement Benefit:Pension:Interest Cost	207 847.50
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Post-retirement Benefit:Other Benefits:Leave Gratuity	72 225.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Long Service Award	22 121.72
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	1 246.14
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	37 467.52
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	456 934.91
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	3 924.38
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	561 929.76
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	2 231.71
	3 150.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Housing Benefits and Incidental:Housing Benefits	
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle	37 808.98
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical	38 586.24
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	101 147.36
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	46 827.48
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	2 231.71
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	38 733.79
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	464 805.43
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	83 664.98
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	15 442.56
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle	43 558.36

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 3 1
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	8 190.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	108 599.94
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	603 332.98
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	2 231.71
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	50 277.75
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	12 600.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Leave Pay	37 500.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	303 291.07
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	8 190.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Municipal Manager (MM):Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	2 242.80
	37 800.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Municipal Manager (MM):Salaries and Allowances:Allowance:Cellular and Telephone	
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Municipal Manager (MM):Salaries and Allowances:Basic Salary	1 435 310.73
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	25 274.26
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	2 387.44
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	54 592.39
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	10 317.13
	100 575.09
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Municipal Manager (MM):Salaries and Allowances:Service Related Benefits:In-kind Benefits	
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical	227 839.23
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	148 481.70
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	3 401 740.44
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	49 770.00
	65 615.76
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Housing Benefits and Incidental:Housing Benefits	



Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	95 176.24
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical	164 346.84
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	612 311.26
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	17 668.20
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Leave Pay	23 522.91
	92 546.50
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Non Structured	
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	554 859.32
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	6 688.61
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	1 575.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle	2 170.57
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Leave Pay	1 264.67
	5 359.06
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Non Structured	
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	31 869.75
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	384.94
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Long Service Award	35 280.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical	62 498.52
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	64 677.62
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	3 724.56
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle	123 207.34
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	830 549.98
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	149 499.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Designation:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	2 231.71



Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Designation:Salaries and Allowances:Allowance:Cellular and Telephone	12 600.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Designation:Salaries and Allowances:Basic Salary	655 548.48
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	20 223.88
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	20 790.00
	3 150.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Housing Benefits and Incidental:Housing Benefits	
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Municipal Manager (MM):Salaries and Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Acting and Post Related Allowances	366 990.75
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	105 043.88
Expenditure:Operating Leases:Machinery and Equipment	-
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	-
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	6 323.23
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	16 384.73
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Incidental Cost	795.38
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	28 235.81
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	18 055.01
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Professional Bodies_ Membership and Subscription	8 268.75
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Communication:Telephone_ Fax_ Telegraph and Telex	25 357.50
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insurance Underwriting:Premiums	26 512.13
Expenditure:Operating Leases:Machinery and Equipment	17 157.94
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	115.21
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Hire Charges	75 731.98
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising_ Publicity and Marketing:Corporate and Municipal Activities	56 639.26
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising_ Publicity and Marketing:Gifts and Promotional Items	4 984.88
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising_ Publicity and Marketing:Staff Recruitment	41 597.12
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	12 489.88



Expenditure:Operational Cost:Professional Bodies_ Membership and Subscription	98 700.53
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	3 681.79
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	16 668.67
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	62 094.93
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	7 533.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Registration Fees:Seminars_ Conferences_ Workshops and Events:National	7 595.84
Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Computer Service:Specialised Computer Service	336 679.27
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Communication:Telephone_ Fax_ Telegraph and Telex	63 780.17
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Courier and Delivery Services	972.60
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insurance Underwriting:Excess Payments	11 077.50
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insurance Underwriting:Premiums	226 381.42
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	40 056.68
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	962.40
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	1 322.71
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	97 929.75
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	12 415.80
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	10 467.14
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	30 765.11
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	105 774.54
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	28 211.16
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	8 794.46
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	994.22
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	26 948.90
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	3 221.27
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	15 127.24

3 221.27
Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	6 673.20
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Communication:Telephone_ Fax_ Telegraph and Telex	5 298.37
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising_ Publicity and Marketing:Customer/Client Information	21 000.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Municipal Services	110 364.66
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Professional Bodies_ Membership and Subscription	2 756.25
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	66 858.75
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	9 922.50
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Incidental Cost	11 658.94
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	82 687.50
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Registration Fees:Seminars_ Conferences_ Workshops and Events:National	23 520.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Professional Bodies_ Membership and Subscription	16 647.75
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Communication:Telephone_ Fax_ Telegraph and Telex	66 425.63
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Courier and Delivery Services	5 880.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Computer Service:Specialised Computer Service	456 521.74
Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Computer Service:Specialised Computer Service	456 521.74
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising_ Publicity and Marketing:Corporate and Municipal Activities	73 500.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Bank Charges_ Facility and Card Fees:Bank Accounts	19 413.58
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Municipal Services	460 742.88
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Municipal Services	329 481.30
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Professional Bodies_ Membership and Subscription	28 288.95
Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Audit Fees	1 520 257.99
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	29 747.03
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	35 155.58
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	24 522.21
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	2 658.94
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	3 272.17

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Incidental Cost	260.09
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	3 817.80
Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Computer Service:Specialised Computer Service	3 008.30
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Communication:Telephone_ Fax_ Telegraph and Telex	19 102.98
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Courier and Delivery Services	764.72
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insurance Underwriting:Premiums	140 132.94
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Bursaries (Employees)	300 000.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising_ Publicity and Marketing:Gifts and Promotional Items	6 478.29
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	16 338.59
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	8 862.86
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	2 040.93
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Communication:Telephone_ Fax_ Telegraph and Telex	21.05
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	7 165.53
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	5 621.71
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Communication:Telephone_ Fax_ Telegraph and Telex	33.71
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	2 704.28
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	5 567.63
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Communication:Telephone_ Fax_ Telegraph and Telex	3 675.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	11 050.94
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	7 309.50
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Communication:Telephone_ Fax_ Telegraph and Telex	241.50
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	4 772.25
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	1 590.75
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	1 590.75
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Incidental Cost	397.69

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	8 669.59
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Communication:Telephone_ Fax_ Telegraph and Telex	181.13
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Printing_ Publications and Books	4 666.95
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	13 359.91
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	5 447.52
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	79 622.61
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	3 509.19
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	437.46
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Communication:Telephone_ Fax_ Telegraph and Telex	10 129.27
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insurance Underwriting:Premiums	5 077.37
	260 869.57
Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Computer Service:Software Licences	-
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Hire Charges	-
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising_ Publicity and Marketing:Corporate and Municipal Activities	-
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	56 888.40
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	25 452.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	3 181.50
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	4 242.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	4 242.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Professional Bodies_ Membership and Subscription	-
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Communication:Telephone_ Fax_ Telegraph and Telex	-
Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Computer Service:System Development	260 869.57
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	14 847.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	13 001.73
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	5 712.91
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Communication:Telephone_ Fax_ Telegraph and Telex	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	11 665.50
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	2 386.13
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Communication:Telephone_ Fax_ Telegraph and Telex	23.26
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Registration Fees:Seminars_ Conferences_ Workshops and Events:National	14 490.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	18 028.50
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	9 014.25
Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Audit Fees	1 401 703.32
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	15 750.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	43 478.26
	31 120.02
Expenditure:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Households:Other Transfers (Cash):Bursaries (Non-Employee)	
Expenditure:Interest_ Dividends and Rent on Land:Interest Paid:Finance Leases	18 466.19
Expenditure:Interest_ Dividends and Rent on Land:Interest Paid:Finance Leases	18 378.68
Expenditure:Interest_ Dividends and Rent on Land:Interest Paid:Finance Leases	18 378.68
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Infrastructure and Planning:Geodetic_ Control and Surveys	1 110 148.20
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	1 123.50
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	21 346.50
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	121 269.47
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Management Fee	12 358.50
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	3 336.80
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	480 729.92
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	15 623.39
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Leave Pay	34 583.74
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	4 776.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	17 526.60
	15 672.83
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Non Structured	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	43 067.13
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	4 774.88
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	84 262.50
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Professional Bodies_ Membership and Subscription	22 470.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	34 828.50
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Organisational	47 681.34
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	2 247.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	5 617.50
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	24 601.50
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	190 499.87
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	1 102.50
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	427 770.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	53 476.50
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	27 084.75
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	10 857.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	16 343.25
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	577.50
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	36 960.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	485 100.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	102 679.50
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	9 009.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	44 121.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	19 750.50
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	4 851.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	8 316.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	103 950.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	555 660.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	31 185.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	34 650.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	23 100.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	23 100.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	23 100.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	23 100.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	23 100.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	28 875.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	635 370.75
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	71 956.50
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	32 571.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	11 550.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	10 101.63
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	1 155.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	2 310.00

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

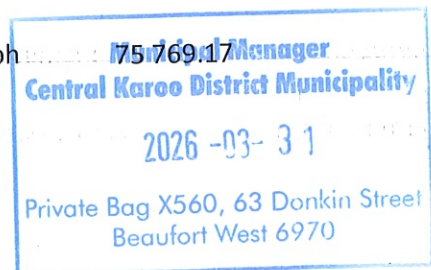
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	40 425.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	396 900.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	31 878.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	7 969.50
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	7 392.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	22 735.13
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	10 080.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	54 573.75
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	504 735.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	33 547.50
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	17 325.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	31 500.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	1 575.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	9 292.50
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	9 292.50
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	77 417.55
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	578 550.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	47 250.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	7 875.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	9 922.50
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	47 250.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Non Structured	
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	16 458.75
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	498.49
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	24 291.71
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	38 439.52
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	96 422.22
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	99 768.33
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Catering Services	1 924.65
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	529 182.09
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	58.71
	84 002.20
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	166.05
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Security Services	840 662.16
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Catering Services	9 604.19
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Organisational	720 300.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Computer Service:Specialised Computer Service	271.40
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising_ Publicity and Marketing:Corporate and Municipal Activities	19 745.64
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Municipal Services	73 443.10

Municipal Manager
Central West District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Expenditure:Operational Cost:Professional Bodies_ Membership and Subscription	640 649.03
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	29 435.19
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Toll Gate Fees	111.88
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	17 018.36
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	11 585.96
Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Computer Service:Specialised Computer Service	31 126.27
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	95.27
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Communication:Telephone_ Fax_ Telegraph and Telex	52 270.20
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insurance Underwriting:Premiums	330 262.48
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Management Fee	8 643 600.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	21 717.44
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	253 532.56
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	149 572.50
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	14 437.50
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	482 259.75
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	57 750.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	31 762.50
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	25 987.50
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	28 875.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	531 347.25
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	667 012.50
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	274 312.50
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	3 753.75
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	616 875.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	43 312.50
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	2 887.50
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	18 191.25
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	20 853.53
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	153 993.26
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	72 689.93
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	420 985.95
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	309 828.75
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	1 176 959.58
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	100 196.25
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	17 325.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	37 537.50
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	40 136.25
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	66 990.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	173 250.00

Municipal Manager
Central District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	2 887.50
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	1 236 375.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	219 450.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	49 665.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	11 261.25
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	29 452.50
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	28 875.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	1 160.78
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	1 032 937.50
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	43 312.50
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	319 068.75
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	43 312.50
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	28 875.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	17 325.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	19 057.50
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	105 682.50
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	5 486.25
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	890 982.50
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	39 087.59
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	226 486.08
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	484.49
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	31 305.13
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Courier and Delivery Services	19 832.15
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	2 616.74
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	558 243.09
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	239 403.82
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	321.25
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	49 156.55
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	1 506.63
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	80 418.50
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	13.34
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Municipal Services	271 985.57
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	176 852.29
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	102 581.89
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Communication:Telephone_ Fax_ Telegraph and Telex	75 769.17



Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	13 957.65
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical	123 137.05
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Housing Benefits and Incidental:Housing Benefits	49 013.06
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	34 561.80
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Non Structured	27 123.19
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	481 200.80
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	22 034.57
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	58 765.62
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Leave Pay	1 958.50
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle	57 355.97
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	336 172.22
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	2 700 382.76
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Non Structured	126 928.98
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	765 187.50
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Housing Benefits and Incidental:Housing Benefits	27 273.89
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	16 667.28
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	282 427.44
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	4 076 426.80
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	13 390.65
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	40 112.96
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	209 728.77

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical	70 134.73
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle	53 871.56
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Long Service Award	49 710.59
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Leave Pay	7 811.59
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	198 247.09
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	23 761.24
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	215 178.77
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle	3 299.77
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	157 384.77
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	13 215.79
	9 156.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Housing Benefits and Incidental:Housing Benefits	
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	35 346.10
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	1 806 185.85
	143 722.45
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Non Structured	
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	11 902.80
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	2 971.24
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	8 786.66
	127 598.12
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Non Structured	
	11 445.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Housing Benefits and Incidental:Housing Benefits	
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	8 927.10
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	13 662.40

13 662.40 Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 3 1
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	1 152 378.89
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	144 378.68
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical	39 600.62
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	27 815.33
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	207 509.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle	14 500.68
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	147 092.14
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	36 642.20
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	1 198 521.54
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical	24 931.33
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	185 533.53
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	14 182.52
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	104 692.09
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	129 003.46
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	8 927.10
	139 754.21
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Non Structured	11 445.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Housing Benefits and Incidental:Housing Benefits	
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle	3 299.77
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Leave Pay	4 552.82
	5 987.94
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Municipal Manager (MM):Salaries and Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Long Service Award	
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Organisational	151 983.30
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	21 000.00

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	486 415.00
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Catering Services	15 750.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	5 250.00
Expenditure:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Allocations In-kind:Households:Social Assistance:Social Relief	34 650.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Operator:Own Transport	36 750.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	31 185.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	32 829.30
	32 829.30
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Housing Benefits and Incidental:Housing Benefits	
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Leave Pay	82 539.45
	183 219.75
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Non Structured	
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	46 836.47
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle	101 146.50
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	882 000.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	65 658.60
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical	65 658.60
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	202 294.58
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	32 829.30
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	118 251.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	117 551.70
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	117 551.70
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	117 947.03
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	77 663.25
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	77 663.25
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	15 750.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	352 655.10
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	165 280.73
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	138 786.67
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	138 786.67

Municipal Manager
Beaufort West District Municipality
 2026 -03- 3 1
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	159 516.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	132 300.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	141 120.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	246 078.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Cellular and Telephone	23 089.94
	23 089.94
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Housing Benefits and Incidental:Housing Benefits	
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Leave Pay	58 052.75
	128 864.56
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Overtime:Non Structured	
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Service Related Benefits:Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	46 836.47
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle	71 139.71
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries_ Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	620 340.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	46 179.88
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical	46 179.88
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	142 280.52
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	23 089.94
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	83 169.87
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	82 678.03
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	82 678.03
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	82 956.07
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	54 623.15
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	54 623.15
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	11 077.50
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	248 034.09
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	165 280.73
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	138 786.67
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	138 786.67
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	159 516.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	132 300.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	141 120.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	246 078.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Corporate and Municipal Activities	42 913.04

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2026-03-31

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional
Services:Business and Advisory:Organisational

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2026-03-31
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6270

ANNEXURE D

Budget Schedules and Service Level Standards

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**

2026 -03- 3 1

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 7.1

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**

2026 -03- 31

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC5 Central Karoo

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting: 2026

Budget Year: 2026/27

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**

2026 -03- 31

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Organizational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
12	12	12
13	13	13
14	14	14
15	15	15
16	16	16
17	17	17
18	18	18
19	19	19
20	20	20
21	21	21
22	22	22
23	23	23
24	24	24
25	25	25
26	26	26
27	27	27
28	28	28
29	29	29
30	30	30
31	31	31
32	32	32
33	33	33
34	34	34
35	35	35
36	36	36
37	37	37
38	38	38
39	39	39
40	40	40
41	41	41
42	42	42
43	43	43
44	44	44
45	45	45
46	46	46
47	47	47
48	48	48
49	49	49
50	50	50
51	51	51
52	52	52
53	53	53
54	54	54
55	55	55
56	56	56
57	57	57
58	58	58
59	59	59
60	60	60
61	61	61
62	62	62
63	63	63
64	64	64
65	65	65
66	66	66
67	67	67
68	68	68
69	69	69
70	70	70
71	71	71
72	72	72
73	73	73
74	74	74
75	75	75
76	76	76
77	77	77
78	78	78
79	79	79
80	80	80
81	81	81
82	82	82
83	83	83
84	84	84
85	85	85
86	86	86
87	87	87
88	88	88
89	89	89
90	90	90
91	91	91
92	92	92
93	93	93
94	94	94
95	95	95
96	96	96
97	97	97
98	98	98
99	99	99
100	100	100

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC5 Central Karoo
Grade	
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	
e-mail Address	

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 3 1
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	1 298	1 705	1 475	2 036	1 527	1 527	1 527	400	450	500
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	42 994	45 691	47 733	45 225	46 907	46 907	46 907	44 720	43 830	46 651
Other own revenue	69 166	74 042	66 070	77 342	75 173	75 173	75 173	105	109	112
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	113 458	121 438	115 278	124 603	123 607	123 607	123 607	45 225	44 389	47 263
Employee costs	62 317	67 669	68 655	67 040	68 560	68 560	68 560	45 165	45 383	47 427
Remuneration of councillors	4 829	4 975	5 640	5 677	5 747	5 747	5 747	5 117	5 347	5 582
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	939	789	1 025	766	1 150	1 150	1 150	988	1 029	1 063
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	834	843	789	52	52	52	52	-	-	0
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	12 599	14 106	14 453	22 436	16 010	16 010	16 010	693	709	749
Transfers and subsidies	1 533	1 199	234	135	439	439	439	187	-	-
Other expenditure	34 143	33 062	24 907	28 283	35 794	35 794	35 794	13 599	12 407	13 028
Total Expenditure	117 195	122 643	115 703	124 390	127 752	127 752	127 752	65 748	64 875	67 849
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 737)	(1 205)	(425)	213	(4 145)	(4 145)	(4 145)	(20 523)	(20 487)	(20 586)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	430	2 000	4 196	4 196	4 196	2 500	-	0
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(3 737)	(1 205)	5	2 213	52	52	52	(18 023)	(20 487)	(20 586)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(3 737)	(1 205)	5	2 213	52	52	52	(18 023)	(20 487)	(20 586)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	1 005	1 162	3 663	2 057	4 954	4 954	4 954	2 539	-	0
Transfers recognised - capital	837	1 057	3 214	-	4 545	4 545	4 545	1 609	-	0
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	168	104	449	2 057	408	408	408	148	-	0
Total sources of capital funds	1 005	1 162	3 663	2 057	4 954	4 954	4 954	1 757	-	0
Financial position										
Total current assets	18 486	19 608	23 662	8 908	16 121	16 121	16 121	(20 543)	(17 934)	(17 976)
Total non current assets	11 021	11 961	14 483	8 121	22 995	22 995	22 995	1 551	(1 029)	(1 062)
Total current liabilities	8 891	12 659	22 704	(80 908)	21 645	21 645	21 645	2 157	2 139	2 233
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Community wealth/Equity	15 364	11 896	5 911	(733)	11 278	11 278	11 278	20 562	20 487	20 587
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	16 833	47 359	207 010	6 686	10 297	10 297	10 297	(16 898)	(17 178)	(17 185)
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	-	(2 057)	(4 611)	(4 611)	(4 611)	(1 920)	-	(0)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	29 762	58 724	219 697	4 629	10 867	10 867	10 867	(18 818)	(35 996)	(53 181)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	29 762	58 724	219 697	4 629	10 867	10 867	10 867	(18 818)	(35 996)	(53 181)
Application of cash and investments	8 511	18 081	24 818	(81 278)	25 141	25 141	25 141	2 157	2 139	2 233
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	21 250	40 644	194 878	85 907	(14 273)	(14 273)	(14 273)	(20 975)	(38 135)	(55 415)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	4 477	4 981	7 737	8 121	16 249	16 249	16 249	1 551	(1 029)	(1 062)
Depreciation	939	789	1 025	766	1 150	1 150	1 150	988	1 029	1 063
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	2 339	3 755	3 894	5 388	7 945	7 945	7 945	1 019	241	290
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		52 904	54 160	56 381	55 348	53 569	53 569	44 280	43 429	46 217
Executive and council		44 390	48 215	50 218	51 111	49 065	49 065	42 640	41 638	44 175
Finance and administration		8 514	5 946	6 163	4 236	4 504	4 504	1 640	1 791	2 042
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Community and public safety		26	81	430	2 042	4 142	4 142	2 765	67	69
Community and social services		26	75	430	2 000	4 100	4 100	2 700	-	0
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	6	0	42	42	42	65	67	69
Economic and environmental services		60 529	67 197	58 897	69 213	70 092	70 092	680	892	976
Planning and development		-	1 416	541	613	1 492	1 492	680	892	976
Road transport		60 529	65 782	58 356	68 600	68 600	68 600	-	-	0
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	113 458	121 438	115 708	126 603	127 803	127 803	47 725	44 389	47 263
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		41 228	40 959	41 231	36 132	39 622	39 622	44 572	43 730	45 755
Executive and council		9 123	10 438	11 814	11 181	11 920	11 920	11 481	11 990	12 497
Finance and administration		31 022	29 327	27 792	23 799	26 551	26 551	32 175	30 779	32 255
Internal audit		1 083	1 194	1 626	1 152	1 152	1 152	916	961	1 002
Community and public safety		10 139	8 485	9 113	11 470	11 731	11 731	14 104	14 168	14 770
Community and social services		2 925	814	2 859	4 116	4 284	4 284	5 371	5 016	5 232
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1 685	1 570	49	-	152	152	247	259	270
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		5 529	6 100	6 205	7 354	7 294	7 294	8 486	8 893	9 268
Economic and environmental services		65 950	73 403	65 409	76 884	76 449	76 449	7 073	6 977	7 324
Planning and development		4 629	7 153	5 070	8 284	7 876	7 876	7 073	6 977	7 322
Road transport		61 321	66 250	60 340	68 600	68 573	68 573	-	-	2
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	51	55	36	-	-	-	-	-	0
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	117 368	122 901	115 789	124 486	127 802	127 802	65 748	64 875	67 849
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(3 910)	(1 463)	(82)	2 117	2	2	(18 023)	(20 487)	(20 586)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2022/23			2023/24			2024/25			Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29						
Revenue - Functional	1															
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		52 904	54 160	56 381	55 348	53 569	53 569	44 280	43 429	46 217						
Executive and council		44 390	48 215	50 218	51 111	49 065	49 065	42 640	41 638	44 175						
Mayor and Council		37 777	40 026	42 227	40 460	40 460	40 460	40 297	39 201	41 662						
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		6 613	8 189	7 991	10 651	8 605	8 605	2 343	2 437	2 513						
Finance and administration		8 514	5 946	6 163	4 236	4 504	4 504	1 640	1 791	2 042						
Administrative and Corporate Support		156	763	76	92	101	101	-	-	0						
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Finance		2 401	2 113	3 131	2 100	2 805	2 805	1 640	1 791	2 042						
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Human Resources		5 957	3 070	2 955	2 044	1 597	1 597	-	-	0						
Information Technology		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0						
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0						
Governance Function		26	81	430	2 042	4 142	4 142	2 765	67	69						
<i>Community and public safety</i>		26	75	430	2 000	4 100	4 100	2 700	-	0						
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Disaster Management		26	75	430	2 000	4 100	4 100	2 700	-	0						
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Health		-	6	0	42	42	42	65	67	69						
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Health Services		-	6	0	42	42	42	65	67	69						
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

	60 529	67 197	58 897	69 213	70 092	70 092	680	892	976	
Economic and environmental services										
Planning and development	-	1 416	541	613	1 492	1 492	680	892	976	
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	892	976	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
Economic Development/Planning	-	1 416	541	613	1 492	1 492	-	-	-	
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	60 529	65 782	58 356	68 600	68 600	68 600	-	-	0	
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads	60 529	65 782	58 356	68 600	68 600	68 600	-	-	0	
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	113 458	121 438	115 708	126 603	127 803	127 803	47 725	44 389	47 263

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Expenditure - Functional	41 228	40 959	41 231	36 132	39 622	39 622	44 572	43 730	45 755
Municipal governance and administration									
Executive and council	9 123	10 438	11 814	11 181	11 920	11 920	11 481	11 990	12 497
Mayor and Council	6 593	7 350	7 999	7 100	7 780	7 780	7 357	7 688	8 026
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	2 530	3 088	3 815	4 081	4 139	4 139	4 124	4 303	4 471
Finance and administration	31 022	29 327	27 792	23 799	26 551	26 551	32 175	30 779	32 255
Administrative and Corporate Support	5 563	9 750	7 381	7 179	7 041	7 041	9 123	7 620	7 992
Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	16 042	14 274	15 056	10 773	12 895	12 895	14 682	14 102	14 781
Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources	6 605	4 195	3 996	4 711	5 477	5 477	7 549	8 193	8 581
Information Technology	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Legal Services	2 805	1 108	1 359	1 136	1 139	1 139	822	864	901
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	1 083	1 194	1 626	1 152	1 152	1 152	916	961	1 002
Governance Function	1 083	1 194	1 626	1 152	1 152	1 152	916	961	1 002
Community and public safety	10 139	8 485	9 113	11 470	11 731	11 731	14 104	14 168	14 770
Community and social services	2 925	814	2 859	4 116	4 284	4 284	5 371	5 016	5 232
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	2 925	814	2 859	4 116	4 284	4 284	5 371	5 016	5 232
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	1 685	1 570	49	-	152	152	247	259	270
Civil Defence	1 685	1 570	49	-	152	152	247	259	270
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	5 529	6 100	6 205	7 354	7 294	7 294	8 486	8 893	9 268
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	5 529	6 100	6 205	7 354	7 294	7 294	8 486	8 893	9 268
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 3 1
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

	65 950	73 403	65 409	76 884	76 449	76 449	7 073	6 977	7 324	
Economic and environmental services										
Planning and development	4 629	7 153	5 070	8 284	7 876	7 876	7 073	6 977	7 322	
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	1 308	1 256	1 394	2 740	2 491	2 491	1 900	1 664	1 779	
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning	3 321	5 896	3 676	5 544	5 385	5 385	5 173	5 313	5 543	
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	61 321	66 250	60 340	68 600	68 573	68 573	-	-	2	
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	319	319	-	-	0	
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads	61 321	66 250	60 340	68 600	68 253	68 253	-	-	2	
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	51	55	36	-	-	-	-	-	0	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	51	55	36	-	-	-	-	-	0	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	117 368	122 901	115 789	124 485	127 802	127 802	65 748	64 875	67 849
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(3 910)	(1 463)	(82)	2 117	2	2	(18 023)	(20 487)	(20 586)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2026 -03-31

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	1	44 390	48 215	50 218	51 111	49 065	49 065	42 640	41 638	44 175
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance		2 557	2 693	3 207	2 192	2 906	2 906	1 640	1 791	2 042
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		5 982	4 749	3 927	4 700	7 232	7 232	265	67	69
Vote 5 - Technical Services		60 529	65 782	58 356	68 600	68 600	68 600	-	-	0
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	113 458	121 438	115 708	126 603	127 803	127 803	44 545	43 497	46 287
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	1	10 028	14 261	12 867	12 388	12 721	12 721	12 397	12 952	13 499
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	0	-	-	-	822	864	901
Vote 3 - Finance		21 599	21 369	22 128	18 136	19 849	19 849	24 490	22 620	23 755
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		24 400	21 245	20 442	25 410	26 680	26 680	18 550	19 716	20 597
Vote 5 - Technical Services		61 342	66 026	60 351	68 553	68 553	68 553	36	37	39
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	117 368	122 901	115 787	124 486	127 802	127 802	56 294	56 188	58 791
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(3 910)	(1 463)	(79)	2 117	2	2	(11 749)	(12 691)	(12 504)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		44 390	48 215	50 218	51 111	49 065	49 065	42 640	41 638	44 175
1.1 - Mayor		37 777	40 026	42 227	40 460	40 460	40 460	40 297	39 201	41 662
1.2 - Municipal Manager		6 613	8 189	7 991	10 651	8 605	8 605	2 343	2 437	2 513
1.3 - Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Municipal Manager 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
1.5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Legal and Executive Support Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - CKEDA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Strategic Support Services Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - EPWP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Strategic Support Services Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - PMS(SDBIP)/Risk/ICT Coordinator		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Legal and Executive Support Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Administrative Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance		2 557	2 693	3 207	2 192	2 906	2 906	1 640	1 791	2 042
3.1 - Accountant - Revenue & Expenditure		156	581	76	92	101	101	-	-	0
3.2 - Financial Interns		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Controller - Income & Expenditure		-	108	1 838	900	1 237	1 237	-	-	0
3.4 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	0
3.5 - Accountant - Budget & Accounting		2 401	2 005	1 293	1 200	1 068	1 068	1 640	1 791	2 042
3.6 - Accountant - SCM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		5 982	4 749	3 927	4 700	7 232	7 232	265	67	69
4.1 - Manager Human Resource		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Director: Corporate Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Labour		5 957	3 662	3 167	2 044	2 407	2 407	-	-	0
4.4 - Manager Municipal Health Services		0	6	0	42	42	42	265	67	69
4.5 - Manager Emergency Services		26	75	430	2 000	4 100	4 100	-	-	-
4.6 - Manager Records		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Administrative Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - EPWP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Other		-	1 006	329	613	682	682	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical Services		60 529	65 782	58 356	68 600	68 600	68 600	-	-	0
5.1 - Mechanical Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Training Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Operational Services		60 529	65 782	58 356	68 600	68 600	68 600	-	-	0
5.4 - Controller - Cost Accounting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Occupational Health & Safety Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Concrete Team		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Capital Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Director - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand										
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	113 458	121 438	115 708	126 603	127 803	127 803	44 545	43 497	46 287

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

 2026 -03- 3 1
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	1	10 028	14 261	12 867	12 388	12 721	12 721	12 397	12 952	13 499
1.1 - Mayor		6 566	7 347	7 999	7 100	7 780	7 780	7 357	7 688	8 026
1.2 - Municipal Manager		2 429	5 720	3 156	4 136	3 789	3 789	4 124	4 303	4 471
1.3 - Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Municipal Manager I		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Internal Audit		1 032	1 194	1 623	1 152	1 152	1 152	916	961	1 002
1.6 - Legal and Executive Support Officer		0	0	89	-	-	-	-	-	0
1.7 - CKEDA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Strategic Support Services Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - EPWP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	0	-	-	-	822	864	901
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Strategic Support Services Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - PMS(SDBIP)/Risk/ICT Coordinator		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Legal and Executive Support Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	822	864	901
2.8 - Administrative Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance		21 599	21 369	22 128	18 136	19 849	19 849	24 490	22 620	23 755
3.1 - Accountant - Revenue & Expenditure		5 563	6 658	6 848	6 680	6 598	6 598	9 123	7 620	7 992
3.2 - Financial Interns		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
3.3 - Controller - Income & Expenditure		-	141	387	-	-	-	-	-	0
3.4 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	805	805	-	-	0
3.5 - Accountant - Budget & Accounting		16 036	14 571	14 893	11 456	12 446	12 446	15 367	15 000	15 763
3.6 - Accountant - SCM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		24 400	21 245	20 442	25 410	26 680	26 680	18 550	19 716	20 597
4.1 - Manager Human Resource		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
4.2 - Director: Corporate Service		1 878	1 571	2 521	3 560	3 618	3 618	445	466	487
4.3 - Labour		7 125	4 202	3 961	4 675	5 471	5 471	7 549	8 193	8 581
4.4 - Manager Municipal Health Services		5 343	6 100	6 201	7 344	7 284	7 284	8 444	8 851	9 226
4.5 - Manager Emergency Services		2 568	808	1 275	682	1 320	1 320	-	-	0
4.6 - Manager Records		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Administrative Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - EPWP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Other		7 485	8 566	6 484	9 150	8 988	8 988	2 111	2 206	2 303
Vote 5 - Technical Services		61 342	66 026	60 351	68 553	68 553	68 553	36	37	39
5.1 - Mechanical Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Training Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Operational Services		59 833	55 508	42 196	62 272	59 948	59 948	-	-	1
5.4 - Controller - Cost Accounting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Occupational Health & Safety Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Concrete Team		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
5.8 - Capital Projects		1 488	1 453	1 265	1 335	1 374	1 374	-	-	0
5.9 - Maintenance		-	9 061	16 405	3 462	6 639	6 639	-	-	0
5.10 - Director - Technical Services		21	4	484	1 484	592	592	36	37	37
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand										
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	117 368	122 901	115 787	124 486	127 802	127 802	56 294	56 188	58 791
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(3 910)	(1 463)	(79)	2 117	2	2	(11 749)	(12 691)	(12 504)

References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6270

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand											
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	2	44	69	52	359	227	227	227	95	98	101
Agency services	2	5 493	6 001	6 163	8 185	6 139	6 139	6 139	-	-	0
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	2	1 298	1 705	1 475	2 036	1 527	1 527	1 527	400	450	500
Dividends	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Rental from Fixed Assets	2	96	66	-	100	100	100	100	-	-	0
Licence and permits	2	47	55	64	51	61	61	61	-	-	0
Special rating levies	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction Contract Revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Charges	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	2	60 681	66 811	58 586	68 647	68 647	68 647	68 647	10	10	10
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	2	42 994	45 691	47 733	45 225	46 907	46 907	46 907	44 720	43 830	46 651
Interest	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Other Gains	2	2 804	1 040	1 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		113 458	121 438	115 278	124 603	123 607	123 607	123 607	45 225	44 389	47 263
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	62 317	67 669	68 655	67 040	68 560	68 560	68 560	45 165	45 383	47 427
Remuneration of councillors	2	4 829	4 975	5 640	5 677	5 747	5 747	5 747	5 117	5 347	5 582
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	2,8	12 599	14 106	14 453	22 436	16 010	16 010	16 010	693	709	749
Debt impairment	2,3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	2	939	789	1 025	766	1 150	1 150	1 150	988	1 029	1 063
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	2	834	843	789	52	52	52	52	-	-	0
Contracted services	2	9 491	10 887	7 097	6 771	11 387	11 387	11 387	3 644	2 762	2 986
Transfers and subsidies	2	1 533	1 199	234	135	439	439	439	187	-	0
Irrecoverable debts written off	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	2	22 482	22 154	17 098	21 513	24 408	24 408	24 408	9 955	9 644	10 042
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	2	1 936	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Other Losses	2	234	19	713	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Total Expenditure		117 195	122 643	115 703	124 390	127 752	127 752	127 752	65 748	64 875	67 849
Surplus/(Deficit)											
Surplus/(Deficit)		(3 737)	(1 205)	(425)	213	(4 145)	(4 145)	(4 145)	(20 523)	(20 487)	(20 586)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	-	-	430	2 000	4 196	4 196	4 196	2 500	-	0
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(3 737)	(1 205)	5	2 213	52	52	52	(18 023)	(20 487)	(20 586)
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(3 737)	(1 205)	5	2 213	52	52	52	(18 023)	(20 487)	(20 586)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(3 737)	(1 205)	5	2 213	52	52	52	(18 023)	(20 487)	(20 586)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(3 737)	(1 205)	5	2 213	52	52	52	(18 023)	(20 487)	(20 586)

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council			23	19							0
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager											0
Vote 3 - Finance		85	276	414					9		0
Vote 4 - Corporate Services			766	597							0
Vote 5 - Technical Services											0
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES											0
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]											0
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]											0
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]											0
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]											0
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]											0
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]											0
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]											0
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]											0
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]											0
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	85	1 066	1 030					9		0
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		130		12	9	18	18	18			0
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager											0
Vote 3 - Finance		31	60	145	16	180	180	180			0
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		759	36	2 475	2 033	4 755	4 755	4 755	61		0
Vote 5 - Technical Services											0
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES											0
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]											0
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]											0
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]											0
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]											0
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]											0
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]											0
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]											0
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]											0
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]											0
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		920	96	2 633	2 057	4 954	4 954	4 954	61		0
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		1 005	1 162	3 663	2 057	4 954	4 954	4 954	70		0
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		262	83	1 188	24	198	198	198	9		0
Executive and council		130	23	628	9	18	18	18			0
Finance and administration		132	60	560	16	181	181	181	9		0
Internal audit											0
Community and public safety		729	36	2 454	61	4 523	4 523	4 523	2 478		0
Community and social services				2 453		4 462	4 462	4 462	2 417		0
Sport and recreation											0
Public safety											0
Housing											0
Health		729	36	1	61	61	61	61	61		0
Economic and environmental services		14	1 042	21	1 972	233	233	233	52		0
Planning and development		14	1 042	21	1 972	233	233	233	52		0
Road transport											0
Environmental protection											0
Trading services											
Energy sources											0
Water management											0
Waste water management											0
Waste management											0
Other											0
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	1 005	1 162	3 663	2 057	4 954	4 954	4 954	2 539		0
Funded by:											
National Government		707	781	761		84	84	84			0
Provincial Government		130	276	2 453		4 462	4 462	4 462	1 609		0
District Municipality											0
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)											0
Transfers recognised - capital	4	837	1 057	3 214		4 545	4 545	4 545	1 609		0
Borrowing	6										
Internally generated funds		168	104	449	2 057	408	408	408	148		0
Total Capital Funding	7	1 005	1 162	3 663	2 057	4 954	4 954	4 954	1 757		0

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council			23	19							0
1.1 - Mayor											0
1.2 - Municipal Manager			23	19							
1.3 - Councillors											
1.4 - Municipal Manager 1											
1.5 - Internal Audit											
1.6 - Legal and Executive Support Officer											
1.7 - CKEDA											
1.8 - Strategic Support Services Manager											
1.9 - EPWP											
1.10 - Other											0
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager											0
2.1 - Municipal Manager											
2.2 - IDP											
2.3 - Tourism											
2.4 - Strategic Support Services Manager											
2.5 - Internal Audit											
2.6 - PMS(SDBIP)/Risk/CT Coordinator											
2.7 - Legal and Executive Support Officer											
2.8 - Administrative Officer											
2.9 - Internal Audit											
2.10 - Other											
Vote 3 - Finance		85	276	414					9		0
3.1 - Accountant - Revenue & Expenditure		69	276	26					9		0
3.2 - Financial Interns											
3.3 - Contoller - Income & Expenditure											
3.4 - Chief Financial Officer											0
3.5 - Accountant - Budget & Accounting		16		388							
3.6 - Accountant - SCM											
Vote 4 - Corporate Services			766	597							0
4.1 - Manager Human Resource											
4.2 - Director: Corporate Service											
4.3 - Labour											0
4.4 - Manager Municipal Health Services											
4.5 - Manager Emergency Services											
4.6 - Manager Records											
4.7 - Administrative Officer											
4.8 - Councillors											
4.9 - EPWP			766	597							
4.10 - Other											0
Vote 5 - Technical Services											0
5.1 - Mechanical Workshop											
5.2 - Training Officer											
5.3 - Operational Services											
5.4 - Contoller - Cost Accounting											
5.5 - Support Services											
5.6 - Occupational Health & Safety Officer											
5.7 - Concrete Team											
5.8 - Capital Projects											
5.9 - Maintenance											
5.10 - Director - Technical Services											
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES											
6.1 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION											
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]											
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 3 1
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
85	1 066	1 030	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	0

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2026 -03- 31
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote
Single-year expenditure appropriation

2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	130	-	12	9	18	18	18	-	-	0
1.1 - Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager	130	-	12	9	18	18	18	-	-	0
1.3 - Councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Municipal Manager1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Legal and Executive Support Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - CKEDA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Strategic Support Services Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - EPWP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - IDP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Strategic Support Services Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - PMS(SDBIP)/Risk/ICT Coordinator	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Legal and Executive Support Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Administrative Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance	31	60	145	16	180	180	180	-	-	0
3.1 - Accountant - Revenue & Expenditure	31	22	-	-	15	15	15	-	-	0
3.2 - Financial Interns	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Controller - Income & Expenditure	-	38	-	-	71	71	71	-	-	0
3.4 - Chief Financial Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Accountant - Budget & Accounting	-	-	145	16	94	94	94	-	-	0
3.6 - Accountant - SCM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	759	36	2 475	2 033	4 755	4 755	4 755	61	-	0
4.1 - Manager Human Resource	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
4.2 - Director: Corporate Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Labour	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
4.4 - Manager Municipal Health Services	729	36	1	61	61	61	61	61	-	0
4.5 - Manager Emergency Services	-	-	2 453	-	4 462	4 462	4 462	-	-	-
4.6 - Manager Records	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Administrative Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - EPWP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Other	14	-	21	1 972	233	233	233	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Mechanical Workshop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Training Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Operational Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Controller - Cost Accounting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Support Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Occupational Health & Safety Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Concrete Team	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Director - Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
 Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6170

Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	920	96	2 633	2 057	4 954	4 954	4 954	61	-	-	0
Total Capital Expenditure	1 005	1 162	3 663	2 057	4 954	4 954	4 954	70	-	-	0

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 3 1
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2026/27 In the 2025/26 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2027/28 in the 2025/26 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2026/27	Adjustments in 2025/26	Downward adjustments for 2026/27	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2026/27	Adjustments in 2025/26	Downward adjustments for 2026/27	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2022/23			2023/24			2024/25			Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29						
R thousand																	
ASSETS																	
Current assets																	
Cash and cash equivalents	1	11 309	12 687	5 181	6 665	5 182	5 182	5 182	(20 543)	(17 934)	(17 976)						
Short term Investments	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0						
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	3	662	528	389	663	389	389	389	-	-	(0)						
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)						
Current portion of non-current receivables	4	531	571	655	1 581	655	655	655	-	-	0						
Inventory	5	1 557	1 571	1 378	-	1 378	1 378	1 378	0	0	(0)						
VAT Receivable	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0						
Other current assets	7	4 427	4 251	16 059	-	8 518	8 518	8 518	-	-	0						
Total current assets		18 486	19 608	23 662	8 908	16 121	16 121	16 121	(20 543)	(17 934)	(17 976)						
Non current assets																	
Investments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Investment property	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Property, plant and equipment	10	4 415	4 933	7 700	8 121	16 212	16 212	16 212	1 566	(1 014)	(1 047)						
Biological assets	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Living resources	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Heritage assets	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Intangible assets	14	62	48	37	-	37	37	37	(15)	(15)	(15)						
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions	15	6 544	6 980	6 746	-	6 746	6 746	6 746	-	-	0						
Other non-current assets	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Total non current assets		11 021	11 961	14 483	8 121	22 995	22 995	22 995	1 551	(1 029)	(1 062)						
TOTAL ASSETS		29 507	31 568	38 145	17 029	39 116	39 116	39 116	(18 992)	(18 963)	(19 038)						
LIABILITIES																	
Current liabilities																	
Bank overdraft	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0						
Financial liabilities	18	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Consumer deposits	19	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	20	1 241	2 385	13 843	(72 763)	12 784	12 784	12 784	2 157	2 139	2 233						
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	21	3 505	5 368	3 629	(8 144)	3 629	3 629	3 629	-	-	0						
Provision	22	4 045	4 906	5 232	-	5 232	5 232	5 232	-	-	(0)						
VAT Payable	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0						
Other current liabilities	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0						
Total current liabilities		8 891	12 659	22 704	(80 908)	21 645	21 645	21 645	2 157	2 139	2 233						
Non current liabilities																	
Financial liabilities	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)						
Provision	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0						
Long term portion of trade payables	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Other non-current liabilities	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0						
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0						
TOTAL LIABILITIES		8 891	12 659	22 704	(80 908)	21 645	21 645	21 645	2 157	2 139	2 233						
NET ASSETS		20 616	18 910	15 440	97 937	17 471	17 471	17 471	(21 149)	(21 102)	(21 272)						
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY																	
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	29	15 364	11 896	5 911	(733)	11 278	11 278	11 278	20 562	20 487	20 587						
Reserves and funds	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Other	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	32	15 364	11 896	5 911	(733)	11 278	11 278	11 278	20 562	20 487	20 587						

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
2. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
3. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 3 1
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6870

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	-	144 716	94 890	94 890	94 890	94 890	2 318	1 787	1 870
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	-	-	45 225	45 839	45 839	45 839	43 875	42 974	45 712
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	-	-	2 366	5 227	5 227	5 227	-	-	0
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	450	500
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		16 833	47 359	62 294	(135 608)	(135 608)	(135 608)	(135 608)	(63 491)	(62 388)	(65 268)
Finance charges		-	-	-	(52)	(52)	(52)	(52)	-	-	(0)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	(135)	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		16 833	47 359	207 010	6 686	10 297	10 297	10 297	(16 898)	(17 178)	(17 185)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Refund - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Short Term Investment (Greater than 90 days) and Long Term Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		-	-	-	(2 057)	(4 611)	(4 611)	(4 611)	(1 920)	-	(0)
Retention (Capital)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	(2 057)	(4 611)	(4 611)	(4 611)	(1 920)	-	(0)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		16 833	47 359	207 010	4 629	5 686	5 686	5 686	(18 818)	(17 178)	(17 185)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	12 929	11 365	12 687	-	5 181	5 181	5 181	-	(18 818)	(35 996)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	29 762	58 724	219 697	4 629	10 867	10 867	10 867	(18 818)	(35 996)	(53 181)

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	-	-	144 716	142 481	145 957	145 957	145 957	145 957	46 592	45 210	48 082
Total payments	16 833	47 359	62 294	(137 852)	(140 271)	(140 271)	(140 271)	(140 271)	(65 411)	(62 388)	(65 268)
	16 833	47 359	207 010	4 629	5 686	5 686	5 686	5 686	(18 818)	(17 178)	(17 185)
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	16 833	47 359	207 010	4 629	5 686	5 686	5 686	5 686	(18 818)	(17 178)	(17 185)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref				Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand											
Cash and Investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	29 762	58 724	219 697	4 629	10 867	10 867	10 867	(18 818)	(35 996)	(53 181)
Other current investments > 90 days		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Non current investments	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cash and investments available:		29 762	58 724	219 697	4 629	10 867	10 867	10 867	(18 818)	(35 996)	(53 181)
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		3 505	5 368	3 629	(8 009)	3 629	3 629	3 629	--	--	0
Unspent borrowing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Statutory requirements	2	(279)	5 422	5 262	--	5 262	5 262	5 262	(0)	--	0
Other working capital requirements	3	1 241	2 385	10 695	(73 269)	11 018	11 018	11 018	2 157	2 139	2 233
Other provisions		4 045	4 906	5 232	--	5 232	5 232	5 232	--	--	(0)
Long term investments committed	4	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Application of cash and investments:		8 511	18 081	24 818	(81 278)	25 141	25 141	25 141	2 157	2 139	2 233
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		21 250	40 644	194 878	85 907	(14 273)	(14 273)	(14 273)	(20 975)	(38 135)	(55 415)
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		21 250	40 644	194 878	85 907	(14 273)	(14 273)	(14 273)	(20 975)	(38 135)	(55 415)

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	--	--	3 148	506	1 766	1 766	1 766	--	--	--
Creditors due	1 241	2 385	13 843	(72 763)	12 784	12 784	12 784	2 157	2 139	2 233
Total	(1 241)	(2 385)	(10 695)	73 269	(11 018)	(11 018)	(11 018)	(2 157)	(2 139)	(2 233)

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	7 737	8 079	7 790	2 244	7 790	7 790	7 790	--	--	0
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0,0%	0,0%	40,4%	22,6%	22,7%	22,7%	22,7%	2204,2%	1644,7%	1673,3%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital replacement	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Self-insurance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Employee Benefit reserve	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Non-current Provisions reserve	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Valuation reserve	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment in associate account	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capitalisation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Note:

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**

2026 -03- 31

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	1 005	1 162	3 663	2 057	4 954	4 954	2 539	-	0
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Licences and Rights		34	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	0
Intangible Assets		34	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	0
Computer Equipment		740	215	543	52	222	222	217	-	0
Furniture and Office Equipment		100	37	46	33	37	37	17	-	0
Machinery and Equipment		130	276	30	1 972	233	233	696	-	0
Transport Assets		-	634	3 040	-	4 462	4 462	1 609	-	0
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 3 1
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	1 005	1 162	3 663	2 057	4 954	4 954	2 539	-	0
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		34	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	0
Intangible Assets		34	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	0
Computer Equipment		740	215	543	52	222	222	217	-	0
Furniture and Office Equipment		100	37	46	33	37	37	17	-	0
Machinery and Equipment		130	276	30	1 972	233	233	696	-	0
Transport Assets		-	634	3 040	-	4 462	4 462	1 609	-	0
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		1 005	1 162	3 663	2 057	4 954	4 954	2 539	-	0

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	4 477	4 981	7 737	8 121	16 249	16 249	1 551	(1 029)	(1 062)
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	(68)	4 645	4 645	(120)	(125)	(130)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		62	48	37	-	37	37	(15)	(15)	(15)
Computer Equipment		1 138	1 200	1 495	6 709	1 489	1 489	(56)	(286)	(292)
Furniture and Office Equipment		945	765	638	(221)	332	332	(163)	(183)	(185)
Machinery and Equipment		282	508	460	1 987	701	701	696	-	0
Transport Assets		842	1 248	3 896	(287)	7 833	7 833	1 209	(420)	(440)
Land		1 208	1 212	1 212	-	1 212	1 212	-	-	0
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	4 477	4 981	7 737	8 121	16 249	16 249	1 551	(1 029)	(1 062)
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		3 278	4 544	4 919	6 155	9 095	9 095	2 007	1 270	1 352
Depreciation	7	939	789	1 025	766	1 150	1 150	988	1 029	1 063
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	2 339	3 755	3 894	5 388	7 945	7 945	1 019	241	290
Roads Infrastructure		0	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	0
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		0	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	0
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		284	229	754	1 053	4 619	4 619	870	87	130
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		284	229	754	1 053	4 619	4 619	870	87	130
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		138	108	125	143	138	138	70	72	74
Machinery and Equipment		41	426	273	254	13	13	-	-	0
Transport Assets		1 876	2 991	2 741	3 938	3 175	3 175	80	83	85
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		3 278	4 544	4 919	6 155	9 095	9 095	2 007	1 270	1 352
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		53,0%	76,1%	50,6%	66,4%	49,0%	49,0%	65,1%	-23,8%	-27,7%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Property		53,0%	76,1%	50,6%	66,4%	49,0%	49,0%	65,1%	-23,8%	-27,7%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5									
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided	8									
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (Impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6									
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided										

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost of free or subsidised services in excess to the National policy that are not funded from the Free Basic Services component of the Equitable Share

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28
R thousand										
REVENUE ITEMS:										
Exchange revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	6									
Appliance Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Availability Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection/Reconnection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Distribution Revenue for Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Joint Pole Usage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter Compliance Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter Reading Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Notice Revenues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary Service Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	6									
Agricultural and Rural Water Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Availability Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection/Disconnection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter Reading Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salvage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Higher Level Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	6									
Agricultural and Rural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Availability Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection/Reconnection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Level Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Effluent		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump/Removal of Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Treatment of Effluent		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	6									
Availability Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Carrier Bags		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disposal Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Bags		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Bins		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total refuse removal revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Management	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services										
Academic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertisements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Amendment Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Application Fees for Land Usage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Approval		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Clause Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buyers Card		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Camping Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemetery and Burial		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleaning and Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clearance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Day Care Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Demolition Application Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Encroachment Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entrance Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Escort Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exempted Parking	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing (Boarding Services)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immunisation Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Management Fees	-	-	-	114	114	114	114	-	-	0
Meal and Refreshment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Membership Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Objections and Appeals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Occupation Certificates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Photo copies, Faxes and Telephone charges	6	19	12	40	40	40	40	-	-	0
Removal of Restrictions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Carbon Credits	38	50	40	204	72	72	72	95	98	101
Sale of Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scrap, Waste & Other Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shared Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Squalter Re-allocation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stone and Gravel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Streets/Street Markets (Informal Traders)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning and Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traffic Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Meter Protectors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Weighbridge Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	44	69	52	359	227	227	227	95	98	101
Agency Services										
District Municipalities										
Eastern Cape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KwazuluNatal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Limpopo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Northwest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total District Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National										
AARTO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total National	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial										
Eastern Cape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KwazuluNatal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Limpopo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Northwest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western Cape	5 493	6 001	6 163	8 185	6 139	6 139	6 139	-	-	0
Total Provincial	5 493	6 001	6 163	8 185	6 139	6 139	6 139	-	-	0
Total Agency Services	5 493	6 001	6 163	8 185	6 139	6 139	6 139	-	-	0
Interest - Deemed Interest										
Interest earned from Receivables										
Affiliates/Related Parties/Associated Companies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Land Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Selling Schemes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SARS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sporting and Other Bodies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shared Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets										
Bank Accounts	1 298	1 705	1 475	2 036	1 527	1 527	1 527	400	450	500
Financial Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short Term Investments and Call Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	1 298	1 705	1 475	2 036	1 527	1 527	1 527	400	450	500
Dividends										
External Investment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land										
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prospecting, Mining, Royalties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets										
Market Related										
Biological Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Property	96	66	-	100	100	100	100	-	-	0
Property Plant and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Market Related	96	66	-	100	100	100	100	-	-	0
Non-market Related										
Biological Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Plant and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Finance	Vote 4 - Corporate Services	Vote 5 - Technical Services	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand																	
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	30	65	-	-	-	-	30	65	-	-	-	-	-	190
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	800
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
License and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction Contract Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		42 640	-	1 200	200	-	-	42 640	-	1 200	200	-	-	-	-	-	88 080
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations																	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		42 640	-	1 640	265	-	-	42 640	-	1 640	265	-	-	-	-	-	89 090
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		5 283	790	15 250	16 089	-	-	5 283	790	15 250	16 089	-	-	-	-	-	74 784
Remuneration of councillors		5 117	-	-	-	-	-	5 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 234
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		182	1	157	64	-	-	182	1	157	64	-	-	-	-	-	807
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment		135	21	198	221	36	-	135	21	198	221	36	-	-	-	-	1 222
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		991	-	2 039	375	-	-	991	-	2 039	375	-	-	-	-	-	6 811
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	200
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		709	10	6 846	1 700	-	-	709	10	6 846	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	18 530
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		12 397	822	24 490	18 550	36	-	12 397	822	24 490	18 550	36	-	-	-	-	112 588
Surplus/(Deficit)		30 243	(822)	(22 850)	(18 284)	(36)	-	30 243	(822)	(22 850)	(18 284)	(36)	-	-	-	-	(23 497)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		30 243	(822)	(22 850)	(18 284)	(36)	-	30 243	(822)	(22 850)	(18 284)	(36)	-	-	-	-	(23 497)

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 3 1
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6170

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	Current Year 2025/26						2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
ASSETS										
Current Assets										
Cash and Cash Equivalents										
Call Deposits and Investments		9 500	11 201	994	(72 168)	12 253	12 253	12 253	-	0
Cash at Bank		1 808	1 485	4 165	78 832	(7 075)	(7 075)	(7 075)	(20 543)	(17 976)
Cash on Hand		1	1	2	-	3	3	3	-	0
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents		11 309	12 687	5 181	6 665	5 182	5 182	5 182	(20 543)	(17 976)
Short term Investments										
Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions										
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		662	528	389	663	389	389	389	-	0
VAT Receivable Input Tax Accrued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		662	528	389	663	389	389	389	-	0
Less: Impairment for debt										
Impairment for Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Total Less: Impairment for debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		662	528	389	663	389	389	389	-	0
Receivables from non-exchange transactions										
Property rates										
Agricultural Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and Commercial Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Benefit Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Infrastructure Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Purposes Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential Sectional Title Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Clubs and Fields		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross: Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Impairment of Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Current Portion of Non-current Receivables										
Associates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursary Obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Car		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer and Electronic Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefits		531	571	655	1 581	655	655	655	-	(0)
Finance Lease Receivable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Land Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Selling Schemes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsiidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Joint Ventures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Lease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Organisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sporting and Other Bodies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Loans/Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidiaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current Portion of Non-current Receivables		531	571	655	1 581	655	655	655	-	(0)
Inventory										
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Consumables		1 519	1 462	1 286	-	1 286	1 286	1 286	-	0
Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Materials and Supplies		38	109	91	-	91	91	91	-	0
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Total Inventory		1 557	1 571	1 378	-	1 378	1 378	1 378	-	0
VAT Receivable										
Input Tax Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Input Tax General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	(0)
VAT Control (Receivable)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	(0)
Total VAT Receivable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	(0)
Other current assets										
Construction Contracts and Receivables		4 427	4 251	16 059	-	8 518	8 518	8 518	-	0
Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fair Value Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income Tax Receivable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Lease - Straight Lining		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsiidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other current assets		4 427	4 251	16 059	-	8 518	8 518	8 518	-	0
Total Current Assets		18 486	19 608	23 662	8 908	16 121	16 121	16 121	(20 543)	(17 976)
Non-current Assets										
Investments										
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Property										
Investment Property at Cost / Fair Value		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated Depreciation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6270

Less: Accumulated Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Investment Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, Plant and Equipment										
Property, Plant and Equipment at Cost / Revaluation	9 118	10 318	13 978	8 887	25 821	25 821	25 821	2 539	-	0
Leases recognised as Property, Plant and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(4 737)	(5 419)	(6 311)	(766)	(9 642)	(9 642)	(9 642)	(973)	(1 014)	(1 048)
Less: Accumulated Impairment	33	33	33	-	33	33	33	-	-	0
Total Property, Plant and Equipment	4 415	4 933	7 700	8 121	16 212	16 212	16 212	1 566	(1 014)	(1 047)
Construction Work-in-progress										
Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Opening Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prior period corrections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Heritage asset	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Work-in-progress	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological Assets										
Biological Assets at Cost / Fair Value	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Biological Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources										
Living resources at Cost / Revaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets										
Heritage Assets at Cost / Revaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets										
Heritage Assets at Cost / Revaluation	173	173	176	-	176	176	176	-	-	0
Less: Accumulated Amortisation	(110)	(124)	(139)	-	(139)	(139)	(139)	(15)	(15)	(15)
Less: Accumulated Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Intangible Assets	62	48	37	-	37	37	37	(15)	(15)	(15)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions										
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other Receivables from Exchange Transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions										
Associates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursary Obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Car	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer and Electronic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefits	6 544	6 980	6 746	-	6 746	6 746	6 746	-	-	0
Finance Lease Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Land Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Selling Schemes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidary Transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Joint Ventures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Lease	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Organisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sporting and Other Bodies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Loans/Recoveries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-current Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	6 544	6 980	6 746	-	6 746	6 746	6 746	-	-	0
Other non-current assets										
Deferred Tax Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Defined Benefit Asset	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidary Transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Subsidiary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Lease Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non Current Assets	11 021	11 961	14 483	8 121	22 995	22 995	22 995	1 551	(1 029)	(1 062)
TOTAL ASSETS	29 507	31 568	38 145	17 029	39 116	39 116	39 116	(18 992)	(18 963)	(19 039)
LIABILITIES										
Current Liabilities										
Bank Overdraft										
ABSA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
First National Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nedbank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rand Merchant Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Standard Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Bank Overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Liabilities										
Concessionary Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of Finance Lease Liabilities	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Current portion of Non-current Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of Operating Lease Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Premium on Long-term Debts	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Total Financial Liabilities	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Consumer Deposits										
Building Plans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buying Card	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hiring of Decorative Items	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Posters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental Properties	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Closure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Appeal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wayleave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Consumer Deposits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions										
Accrued Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2026-03-31

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6270

Advance Payments	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	
Affiliates, Related Parties and Associated Companies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency Fees Payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	
Auditor-General of South Africa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
Compensation Commission (COID)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts	(313)	4 933	12 187	(41 814)	21 877	21 877	21 877	2 412	2 416	2 522	
Deferred Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends Declared	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	
Electricity Bulk Purchase	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fair Value Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent-subsidary Transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Leave Accrual	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
Long Service Award	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
Municipal Debt Relief	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payables and Accruals	1 447	2 628	2 533	(30 949)	3 217	3 217	3 217	(255)	(276)	(289)	
PAYE Deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
Pension and Retirement Contributions	-	(5 353)	(13 665)	-	(13 665)	(13 665)	(13 665)	-	-	(0)	
Retentions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
Standby	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tender documentation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unallocated Deposits	109	176	12 788	-	1 355	1 355	1 355	-	-	0	
Water Inventory Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	
VAT Payables Output Tax Accrual	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
VAT Payables Output Tax Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
Total Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions	2,5	1 241	2 385	13 843	(72 763)	12 784	12 784	12 784	2 157	2 139	2 233
Trade and Other Payable Non-exchange Transactions											
Transfers and Subsidies Payable											
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational	-	-	-	(135)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Total Transfers and Subsidies Payable											
Transfers and Subsidies Unspent											
Capital	350	2 400	(298)	-	(298)	(298)	(298)	-	-	0	0
Operational	3 155	2 968	3 927	(8 009)	3 927	3 927	3 927	-	-	-	0
Total Transfers and Subsidies Unspent	3 505	5 368	3 629	(8 009)	3 629	3 629	3 629				0
VAT Payables Output Tax Accrual	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Payables Output Tax Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and Other Payable Non-exchange Transactions	2	3 505	5 368	3 629	(8 144)	3 629	3 629	3 629	-	-	0
Provision											
Alien Vegetation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonus	1 693	1 703	1 911	-	1 911	1 911	1 911	-	-	-	(0)
Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ex-gratia Pension	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave	2 351	3 203	3 321	-	3 321	3 321	3 321	-	-	-	-
Litigation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension Fund Investment Return Shortfall	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Parity	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provision	4 045	4 906	5 232	-	5 232	5 232	5 232	-	-	-	(0)
VAT Payable											
VAT Payable: Output Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Payable: VAT Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Total VAT Payable									0	0	0
Other current liabilities											
Employee Benefits											
Post-employment Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Other Long-Term Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Termination Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Total Employee Benefits											
Deferred Tax Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income Tax Payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Intercompany/Parent-subsidary Transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Total Other current liabilities											
Total Current Liabilities	8 891	12 659	22 704	(80 908)	21 645	21 645	21 645	2 157	2 139	2 233	
Non-current Liabilities											
Financial Liabilities											
Borrowings											
Annuity and Bullet Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Concessionary Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Liability	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Finance Lease Liability	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidary Transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Registered Stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-annuity Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowings											(0)
Operating Lease Liability	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Financial Liabilities											(0)
Provisions											
Alien Vegetation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ex-gratia Pension	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Litigation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension Fund Investment Return Shortfall	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Parity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions											0
Long term Trade and other Payables											
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Bulk Purchase	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Debt Relief	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payables and Accruals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Long term Trade and other Payables											
Other non-current liabilities											
Employee Benefits											
Post-employment Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Other Long-Term Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Termination Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Total Employee Benefits											
Deferred Tax Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2026-03-31
Private Bag X560, 63 Dorkin Street
Beaufort West 62970

Intercompany/Parent-subsiidiary Transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other non-current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Total non-current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
TOTAL LIABILITIES	8 891	12 659	22 704	(80 909)	21 645	21 645	21 645	2 157	2 139	2 233
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS	20 616	18 910	15 440	97 937	17 471	17 471	17 471	(21 149)	(21 102)	(21 272)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Changes in Accounting Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Correction of Prior Period Error	(50)	778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Depreciation Offsets	-	-	-	(733)	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Opening Balance	15 414	11 118	6 025	-	9 328	9 328	9 328	20 562	20 487	20 587
Transfers to/from operating revenue and expenditure	0	-	(114)	-	1 950	1 950	1 950	-	-	0
Transfers to/from Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Total Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	15 364	11 896	5 911	(733)	11 278	11 278	11 278	20 562	20 487	20 587
Reserves and Funds										
Capital Replacement Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self Insurance Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves and Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other										
Equity										
Capital Contributed by Other Government Units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ordinary Shares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Preference Shares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share Premium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-controlling Interest										
Opening Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Movement during the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-controlling Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsiidiary Transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	15 364	11 896	5 911	(733)	11 278	11 278	11 278	20 562	20 487	20 587

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 3 1
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	MTDP Service Outcome	IUDF	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Build a well capacitated workforce, skilled youth and communities	Appoint, support and develop employees IUDF_04_MTSF_05			(4 392)	(3 864)	(3 955)	3 044	2 501	2 501	1 200	1 300	1 500
Build a well capacitated workforce, skilled youth and communities	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_08 KPA1			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_02_MTSF_06			(1 174)	(116)	(152)	235	143	143	10	10	10
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_03_MTSF_14			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_05			(2 845)	(1 194)	(1 901)	956	1 263	1 263	30	31	32
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_02_MTSF_06			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_03_MTSF_12			-	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	0
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_09			-	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	0
Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	To Manage the Municipality to effectively deliver services within the legal framework_IUDF_04_MTSF_08			-	-	(154)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	To Manage the Municipality to effectively deliver services within the legal framework_IUDF_04_MTSF_14			(42 147)	(43 968)	(48 068)	49 369	49 729	49 729	43 370	42 980	45 651
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	To improve road safety conditions_IUDF_03_MTSF_12			(61 553)	(67 816)	(60 184)	70 966	70 966	70 966	-	-	0
Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	Fire Fighting and Protection_IUDF_04_MTSF_08			-	(75)	-	-	600	600	1 500	-	0
Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	Implement tourism strategy_IUDF_04_MTSF_12			(1 321)	(2 314)	(963)	1 376	1 376	1 376	1 350	-	0
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	To identify the possible environmental impacts of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate and manage these impacts_IUDF_03_MTSF_12			(25)	(513)	(330)	655	725	725	265	67	69
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	(113 458)	(119 860)	(115 708)	126 603	128 303	128 303	47 725	44 389	47 263

References
 1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	MTDP Service Outcome	IUDF	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Build a well capacitated workforce, skilled youth and communities	Appoint, support and develop employees_IUDF_04_MTSF_05			3 344	2 690	2 357	1 848	3 575	3 575	4 815	4 925	5 298
Build a well capacitated workforce, skilled youth and communities	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_08 KPA1			1 305	2 372	778	629	350	350	-	-	0
Build a well capacitated workforce, skilled youth and communities	Appoint, support and develop employees_IUDF_04_MTSF_05			-	-	-	74	165	165	169	176	184
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_02_MTSF_06			14 217	12 627	13 041	10 715	11 125	11 125	10 248	9 542	9 937
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_03_MTSF_14			105	743	465	601	582	582	852	890	930
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_05			1 721	160	440	36	36	36	1 002	375	387
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_09			-	-	3	-	-	-	36	37	37
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_14			-	541	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_02_MTSF_06			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_03_MTSF_12			-	-	-	-	805	805	-	-	0
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_09			-	-	-	-	1 110	1 110	-	-	0
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_14			-	-	28	52	52	52	-	-	0
Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	To Manage the Municipality to effectively deliver services within the legal framework IUDF 04 MTSF 09			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	To Manage the Municipality to effectively deliver services within the legal framework IUDF 04 MTSF 14			31 101	49 280	57 139	60 903	61 053	61 053	46 177	46 584	48 639
Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	To Manage the Municipality to effectively deliver services within the legal framework IUDF 03 MTSF 14			-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	0
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	To improve road safety conditions_IUDF_02_MTSF_06			-	-	-	-	340	340	-	-	0
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	To improve road safety conditions_IUDF_03_MTSF_12			34 446	49 568	26 477	45 799	43 454	43 454	1 316	1 328	1 348
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	To improve road safety conditions_IUDF_04_MTSF_09			-	3	5	-	-	-	-	-	0
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	To improve road safety conditions_IUDF_02_MTSF_06			-	-	-	-	319	319	-	-	0
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	To improve road safety conditions_IUDF_04_MTSF_05			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	To improve road safety conditions_IUDF_04_MTSF_09			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	To improve road safety conditions_IUDF_04_MTSF_14			-	-	12 620	-	3 046	3 046	-	-	0

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	Fire Fighting and Protection_IUDF_04_MTSF_08		552	406	653	632	865	865	663	644	668
Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	Beautify tourist routes._IUDF_01_MTSF_09		-	-	-	91	-	-	169	176	184
Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	Beautify tourist routes._IUDF_04_MTSF_08		-	-	291	425	-	-	336	351	366
Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	Implement tourism strategy_IUDF_03_MTSF_12		-	-	-	-	-	-	506	529	552
Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	Implement tourism strategy_IUDF_04_MTSF_12		377	394	837	1 153	1 084	1 084	492	225	232
Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	Beautify tourist routes._IUDF_04_MTSF_09		-	-	192	166	206	206	170	178	186
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health	To identify the possible environmental impacts of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate		455	456	464	751	1 065	1 065	823	851	878
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Expenditure		1	87 623	119 238	115 789	123 874	129 231	129 231	67 773	66 810	69 825

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	MTDP Service Outcome	IUDF	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Build a well capacitated workforce, skilled youth and communities	Appoint, support and develop employees_IUDF_04_MTSF_05			–	–	17	–	15	15	–	–	0
Build a well capacitated workforce, skilled youth and communities	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_08 KPA1			–	–	597	–	–	–	–	–	0
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_02_MTSF_06			112	–	9	–	2	2	9	–	0
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_05			–	–	145	16	84	84	809	–	0
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_09			–	–	–	–	9	9	–	–	0
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_02_MTSF_06			–	38	–	–	71	71	–	–	0
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	To ensure the financial viability and sustainability of the municipality_IUDF_04_MTSF_09			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	To Manage the Municipality to effectively deliver services within the legal framework IUDF 04 MTSF 08			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	To Manage the Municipality to effectively deliver services within the legal framework IUDF 04 MTSF 09			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder participation	To Manage the Municipality to effectively deliver services within the legal framework IUDF 04 MTSF 14			172	44	34	1 989	260	260	9	–	0
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe road transport	To improve road safety conditions_IUDF_03_MTSF_12			–	15	19	–	–	–	–	–	0
Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	Fire Fighting and Protection_IUDF_04_MTSF_08			–	22	2 453	52	4 514	4 514	1 661	–	0
Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	Implement tourism strategy_IUDF_03_MTSF_12			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Promote regional economic development, tourism and growth opportunities	Implement tourism strategy_IUDF_04_MTSF_12			14	0	–	–	–	–	52	–	0
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health	To identify the possible environmental impacts of activities & the development of measures to minimize, mitigate			707	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	1 005	119	3 275	2 057	4 954	4 954	2 539	–	0

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. IUDF code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

 2026 -03- 31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0,7%	0,7%	0,7%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0,7%	0,7%	0,7%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2,1	1,5	1,0	(0,1)	0,7	0,7	0,7	(9,5)	(8,4)	(8,0)
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2,1	1,5	1,0	(0,1)	0,7	0,7	0,7	(9,5)	(8,4)	(8,0)
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1,3	1,0	0,2	(0,1)	0,3	0,3	0,3	(9,5)	(8,4)	(8,0)
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	1,4%	1,3%	1,2%	0,0%	1,1%	1,1%	1,1%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered											
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		4,2%	4,1%	6,3%	-1572,0%	117,6%	117,6%	117,6%	-11,5%	-5,9%	-4,2%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase Water treatment works Natural sources Total Volume Losses (kt)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	54,9%	55,7%	59,6%	53,8%	55,5%	55,5%	55,5%	99,9%	102,2%	100,3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	7,4%	7,3%	8,1%	8,2%	8,3%	8,3%	8,8%	24,0%	25,2%	24,7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2,1%	3,1%	3,4%	4,3%	6,4%	6,4%	0,8%	2,3%	0,5%	0,6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	1,6%	1,3%	1,6%	0,7%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%	2,2%	2,3%	2,2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	-	-	-	-	-	-	309,0	100,5	88,8	94,5
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	28,1%	25,9%	22,2%	0,0%	21,6%	21,6%	21,6%	0,0%	0,0%	-0,1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2,5	5,0	17,7	0,4	0,9	1,3	1,3	(2,1)	-	-

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics												
Formal	3											
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6											
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7											
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Using public tap (at least min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other water supply (at least min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	10	Using public tap (at least min service level)									
		Other water supply (at least min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	9	Using public tap (< min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Electricity (< min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Municipal entity services		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)								
8		Water:								
10		Piped water inside dwelling								
8		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
10		Using public tap (at least min service level)								
9		Other water supply (at least min service level)								
10		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
9		Using public tap (< min service level)								
10		Other water supply (< min service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Electricity (< min service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)								
8		Water:								
10		Piped water inside dwelling								
8		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
10		Using public tap (at least min service level)								
9		Other water supply (at least min service level)								
10		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
9		Using public tap (< min service level)								
10		Other water supply (< min service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Names of service providers		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Electricity (< min service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Names of service providers		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Electricity		Location of households for each type of FBS								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Other (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements								
Water		Location of households for each type of FBS								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Other (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements																		
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS																		
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Other (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements																		
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS																		
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Other (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements																		

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**

2026 -03- 3 1

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	29 762	58 724	219 697	4 629	10 867	10 867	10 867	(18 818)	(35 996)	(53 181)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	21 250	40 644	194 878	85 907	(14 273)	(14 273)	(14 273)	(20 975)	(38 135)	(55 415)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	2,5	5,0	17,7	0,4	0,9	1,3	1,3	(2,1)	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(3 737)	(1 205)	5	1 480	52	52	52	(18 023)	(20 487)	(20 586)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0,0%	0,0%	40,4%	22,6%	22,7%	22,7%	22,7%	2204,2%	1644,7%	1673,3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(7,9%)	(5,0%)	114,9%	(53,5%)	0,0%	0,0%	(100,0%)	0,0%	0,0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	6,7%	(3,4%)	(100,0%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	(100,0%)	0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	53,0%	76,1%	50,6%	66,4%	49,0%	49,0%	65,1%	(23,8%)	(27,7%)	0,0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% inc total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
% inc Property Tax	18(1)a		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
% inc Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
% inc Service charges - Water	18(1)a		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
% inc Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
% inc Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
% inc in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services			5 493	6 001	6 163	8 185	6 139	6 139	6 139	-	-	0
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			168	104	449	2 057	408	408	408	930	-	0
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		-	-	144 716	94 890	94 890	94 890	94 890	2 318	1 787	1 870
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		369 907	407 267	358 118	420 732	418 611	418 611	418 611	105	109	112
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	342	(289)	(5 546)	5 546	-	-	(7 790)	-	0
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		42 994	45 691	48 163	47 225	51 104	51 104	51 104	47 220	43 830	46 651
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		1 005	1 162	3 663	2 057	4 954	4 954	4 954	2 539	-	0
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%
CPI guideline			4,3%	3,9%	4,6%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,4%	5,6%	5,4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants												
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2026 -03- 31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DoRA operating												
List operating grants												
DoRA capital												
List capital grants												

Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	342	(289)	(5 546)	5 546	-	-	(7 790)	-	0

Total Operating Revenue			113 458	121 438	115 278	124 603	123 607	123 607	123 607	45 225	44 389	47 263
Total Operating Expenditure			117 195	122 643	115 703	124 390	127 752	127 752	127 752	65 748	64 875	67 849
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(3 737)	(1 205)	(425)	213	(4 145)	(4 145)	(4 145)	(20 523)	(20 487)	(20 586)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										(18 818)	(20 487)	(20 586)
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				7,0%	(5,1%)	8,1%	(0,8%)	0,0%	0,0%	(63,4%)	(1,8%)	6,5%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				0,0%	4,6%	(5,7%)	7,5%	2,7%	0,0%	(48,5%)	(1,3%)	4,6%
% Increase in Employee Costs				0,0%	8,6%	1,5%	(2,4%)	2,3%	0,0%	(34,1%)	0,5%	4,5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R&M % of PPE				53,0%	76,1%	50,6%	66,4%	49,0%	49,0%	65,1%	(23,8%)	(27,7%)

Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		53,0%	76,1%	50,6%	66,4%	49,0%	49,0%	65,1%	65,1%	(23,8%)	(27,7%)
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital Revenue											
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)		168	104	449	2 057	408	408	408	148	-	0
Borrowing (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)		837	1 057	3 214	-	4 545	4 545	4 545	1 609	-	0
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding		100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	100,0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding		83,3%	91,0%	87,8%	0,0%	91,8%	91,8%	91,8%	91,6%	0,0%	22,2%
Capital Expenditure											
Total Capital Programme (R'000)		1 005	1 162	3 663	2 057	4 954	4 954	4 954	2 539	-	0
Asset Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Cash											
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		0,0%	0,0%	40,4%	22,6%	22,7%	22,7%	22,7%	2204,2%	1644,7%	1673,3%
Cash Coverage Ratio		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	-	-
Borrowing											
Most recent Credit Rating									0		
Capital Charges to Operating		0,7%	0,7%	0,7%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Reserves											
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments		21 250	40 644	194 878	85 907	(14 273)	(14 273)	(14 273)	(20 975)	(38 135)	(55 415)
Free Services											
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance											
Total Operating Revenue		113 458	121 438	115 278	124 603	123 607	123 607	123 607	45 225	44 389	47 263
Total Operating Expenditure		117 195	122 643	115 703	124 390	127 752	127 752	127 752	65 748	64 875	67 849
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		(3 737)	(1 205)	(425)	213	(4 145)	(4 145)	(4 145)	(20 523)	(20 487)	(20 586)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		21 250	40 644	194 878	85 907	(14 273)	(14 273)	(14 273)	(20 975)	(38 135)	(55 415)
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2026 -03- 3 1

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2025/26												
Valuation:												
No. of properties												
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation (select)												
Frequency of valuation (select)												
Method of valuation used (select)												
Base of valuation (select)												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)												

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2026/27												
Valuation:												
No. of properties												
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	5											
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%												
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation (select)												
Frequency of valuation (select)												
Method of valuation used (select)												
Base of valuation (select)												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)												
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R'000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)												

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)
Water usage - Block 5 (c/k)
Water usage - Block 6 (c/k)

Other

Waste water tariffs

Domestic

Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)

(fill in thresholds)
(fill in thresholds)
(fill in thresholds)

2

(fill in structure)
(fill in structure)
(fill in structure)

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2026 -03- 31
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)		2
Other		
Electricity tariffs		
Domestic		
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		
FBE		
Life-line tariff - meter		
Life-line tariff - prepaid		
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)		
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		
Other		2
Waste management tariffs		
Domestic		
Street cleaning charge		
Basic charge/ fixed fee		
80l bin - once a week		
250l bin - once a week		

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) <i>[insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs <i>[insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs <i>[insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs <i>[insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27 % incr.	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand										
Investments										
Bank Repurchase Agreements										
Specify 1										
Specify 2										
Specify 3										
Specify 4										
Specify 5										
Specify 6										
Specify 7										
Specify 8										
Specify 9										
Specify 10										
Specify 11										
Total Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificate										
Specify 1										
Specify 2										
Specify 3										
Specify 4										
Specify 5										
Specify 6										
Specify 7										
Specify 8										
Specify 9										
Specify 10										
Specify 11										
Total Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions										
Specify 1		5 390 288								
Specify 2										
Specify 3										

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DCS Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Ref	Period of investment Yrs/Months	Name of Institution & Investment ID	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Period / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
1		Parent municipality												
		Municipality sub-total												
		Entities												
1		TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST												

References
 1. Total Investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
 2. List Investments in expiry date order
 3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
 4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorized by type R thousand	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Borrowings										
Annuitiy and Bullet Loans										
Banks										
Development Bank of South Africa										
Foreign Government and International Organisations										
General Public										
Infrastructure Finance Corporation										
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds										
Municipal Pension Funds										
Other Public Pension Funds										
Private Enterprises										
Public Corporations										
Public Investments Commissioners										
Total Annuitiy and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificate										
Banks										
Development Bank of South Africa										
Foreign Government and International Organisations										
General Public										
Infrastructure Finance Corporation										
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds										
Municipal Pension Funds										
Other Public Pension Funds										
Private Enterprises										
Public Corporations										
Public Investments Commissioners										
Total Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Concessionary Loan										
Derivative Financial Liability										
Banks										
Development Bank of South Africa										
Foreign Government and International Organisations										
General Public										
Infrastructure Finance Corporation										
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds										
Municipal Pension Funds										
Other Public Pension Funds										
Private Enterprises										
Public Corporations										
Public Investments Commissioners										
Total Derivative Financial Liability		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Lease Liability										
Banks										
Development Bank of South Africa										
Foreign Government and International Organisations										
General Public										
Infrastructure Finance Corporation										
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds										
Municipal Pension Funds										
Other Public Pension Funds										
Private Enterprises										
Public Corporations										
Public Investments Commissioners										
Total Finance Lease Liability		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government Loans										
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions										
Local Registered Stock										
Banks										
Development Bank of South Africa										
Foreign Government and International Organisations										
General Public										
Infrastructure Finance Corporation										
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds										
Municipal Pension Funds										
Other Public Pension Funds										
Private Enterprises										
Public Corporations										

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year #1 2027/28	Budget Year #2 2028/29
R thousand										
RECEIPTS	1,2									
Operating										
National Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Equitable Share		36 456	37 712	38 685	39 084	39 084	39 084	38 947	39 201	41 662
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 321	2 314	963	1 376	1 376	1 376	1 350	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 000	878	1 000	1 000	904	904	1 200	1 300	1 500
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		1 024	2 035	1 826	2 252	2 252	2 252	2 343	2 437	2 513
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Specify (Add grant description)		-	574	-	-	-	-	200	-	0
Specify (Add grant description)		1 099	702	4 516	1 513	2 420	2 420	680	692	976
Total Monetary Allocations		40 900	44 214	47 192	45 225	46 035	46 035	44 720	43 830	46 651
Total Operating/National Government		40 900	44 214	47 192	45 225	46 035	46 035	44 720	43 830	46 651
Provincial Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Other transfers/grants (insert description)										
Chemical Industry Seta		889	591	212	-	810	810	-	-	0
Education, Training and Development Practices SETA		1 206	398	299	-	62	62	-	-	0
Medbank		-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	0
Total Operating/Provincial Government		889	591	212	-	810	810	-	-	0
District Municipalities										
Monetary Allocations										
Other transfers/grants (insert description)										
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	-	96	96	-	-	0
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Other transfers/grants (insert description)										
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating/District Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	430 000	2 000 000	4 100 000	4 100 000	2 500 000	-	-
Monetary Allocations										
(insert description)										
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations In-kind										
(insert description)										
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating/Other Grant Providers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating	5	41 788	44 805	47 404	45 225	46 845	46 845	44 720 000	43 830 000	46 651 045
Capital										
National Government										
Monetary Allocations										
(insert description)										
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital/National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government										
Monetary Allocations										

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Dankin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
EXPENDITURE										
Operating										
National Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Equitable Share		38 704	36 482	37 403	40 679	40 720	40 720	39 413	38 602	40 276
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 321	2 654	982	1 377	1 376	1 376	1 350	1 411	1 473
Local Government Financial Management Grant		931	785	813	892	840	840	1 152	1 246	1 424
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		2 126	1 498	1 379	392	1 111	1 111	65	67	70
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		8 858	7 910	1 460	7 040	6 126	6 126	1 631	1 698	1 756
Specify (Add grant description)		-	391	357	-	-	-	-	-	0
Specify (Add grant description)		107	402	1 455	-	1 695	1 695	897	892	976
Total Monetary Allocations		52 047	50 123	43 850	50 380	51 868	51 868	44 508	43 916	45 975
Total National Government		52 047	50 123	43 850	50 380	51 868	51 868	44 508	43 916	45 975
Provincial Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Auditor-General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Chemical Industry Seta		846	575	199	-	754	754	-	-	0
Construction, Education and Training SETA		1 205	-	-	-	62	62	-	-	0
Education, Training and Development Practices SETA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Nedbank		-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	0
Total Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
District Municipalities										
Monetary Allocations										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Equitable Share		-	-	145	-	84	84	-	-	3
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		707	781	616	-	-	-	-	-	0
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating/District Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Specify (Add grant description)		-	275 981	2 453 061	-	4 461 739	4 461 739	1 608 696	-	1
Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	783	-	0
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	782 609	-	1
Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating/Other Grant Providers		-	-	-	-	-	-	782 609	-	1
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants		52 047	50 123	43 850	50 380	51 868	51 868	44 508	43 916	45 975
Capital										
National Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipalities										
Monetary Allocations										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital/District Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers										
Monetary Allocations										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital/Other Grant Providers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		52 047	50 123	43 850	50 380	51 868	51 868	44 508	43 916	45 975

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Dorkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
Monetary Allocations										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	5 377	3 797	3 628	4 532	4 532	6 243	3 737	4 013
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		141	6 408	3 797	3 628	4 532	4 532	6 243	3 737	4 013
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(141)	(1 031)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		1 100	1 840	3 531	-	-	-	680	892	976
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		3 301	1 906	4 320	8 009	-	-	680	892	976
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(2 201)	(66)	(789)	(8 009)	-	-	-	-	(0)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		1 206	-	-	-	-	-	38 947	39 201	41 662
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 206	-	-	-	-	-	38 947	39 201	41 662
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		4 648	8 314	8 117	11 637	4 532	4 532	45 870	43 830	46 651
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(2 343)	(1 097)	(789)	(8 009)	-	-	-	-	(0)
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
Monetary Allocations										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 543	3 737	4 013
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 543	3 737	4 013
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		350	-	-	-	-	-	3 543	3 737	4 013
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		4 998	8 314	8 117	11 637	4 532	4 532	49 413	47 567	50 664
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(2 343)	(1 097)	(789)	(8 009)	-	-	-	-	(0)

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29	
Monetary Transfers to other municipalities												
<i>District Municipalities</i>	1	1 206	320	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	0
Total Monetary Transfers To Municipalities:		1 206	320	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	0
Monetary Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
<i>Municipal Entities</i>	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Monetary Transfers To Entities/Ems'		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Monetary Transfers to other Organs of State												
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i> <i>Provincial Government</i>	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Monetary Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Monetary Transfers to Organisations												
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i> <i>Higher Educational Institutions</i> <i>Non-Profit Institutions</i> <i>Private Enterprises</i> <i>Public Corporations</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Monetary Transfers To Organisations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Monetary Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
<i>Households</i>		326	434	112	29	29	29	29	100	--	--	0
Total Monetary Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		326	434	112	29	29	29	29	100	--	--	0
TOTAL Monetary TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1 533	754	112	29	29	29	29	100	--	--	0
In-Kind Transfers to other municipalities												
<i>District Municipalities</i>	1	--	446	67	--	338	338	338	--	--	--	0
Total In-Kind Transfers To Municipalities:		--	446	67	--	338	338	338	--	--	--	0
In-Kind Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
<i>Municipal Entities</i>	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total In-Kind Transfers To Entities/Ems'		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
In-Kind Transfers to other Organs of State												
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i> <i>Provincial Government</i>	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total In-Kind Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
In-Kind Grants to Organisations												
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i> <i>Higher Educational Institutions</i> <i>Non-Profit Institutions</i> <i>Private Enterprises</i> <i>Public Corporations</i>	4	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total In-Kind Grants To Organisations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Groups of Individuals												
<i>Households</i>	5	--	--	55	106	72	72	72	87	--	--	0
Total In-Kind Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		--	--	55	106	72	72	72	87	--	--	0
TOTAL In-Kind TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		--	446	122	106	409	409	409	87	--	--	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1 533	1 199	234	135	439	439	439	187	--	--	0

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration		Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
			A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)		1									
Allowances and Service Related Benefits											
Basic Salary			587	648	693	710	684	684	712	744	777
Cell phone Allowance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-kind Benefits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Market Related Non-pensionable Allowance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office-bearer Allowance			4 242	4 327	4 947	4 967	5 063	5 063	4 405	4 603	4 806
Out of pocket Expenses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travelling Allowance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of Personal Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Allowances and Service Related Benefits			4 829	4 975	5 640	5 677	5 747	5 747	5 117	5 347	5 582
Social Contributions											
Medical Aid Benefits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension Fund Contributions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Social Contributions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Councillors			4 829	4 975	5 640	5 677	5 747	5 747	5 117	5 347	5 582
% Increase		4		3,0%	13,4%	0,7%	1,2%	-	(11,0%)	4,5%	4,4%
Senior Managers of the Municipality		2									
Salaries and Allowances											
Basic Salary			3 511	3 322	3 359	3 681	3 491	3 491	4 864	5 082	5 306
Bonuses			-	146	-	-	-	-	405	340	355
Allowance											
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental			-	-	63	84	84	84	-	-	0
Cellular and Telephone			(1)	79	101	108	114	114	120	125	131
Housing Benefits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Non-pensionable			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Travel or Motor Vehicle			-	158	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Voluntary Work			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Allowance			(1)	237	164	192	198	198	120	125	131
Service Related Benefits											
Acting			-	-	166	350	474	474	274	266	299
Bonus			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Danger Allowance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Fire Brigade			-	-	8	347	350	350	-	-	0
In-kind Benefits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave Pay			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Lifeguard/Duty Squads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long Service Award			-	-	-	6	48	48	-	-	0
Overtime			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Scarcity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Standby Allowance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tools Allowance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave gratuity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long Term Service Award			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Service Related Benefits			-	-	174	703	872	872	274	286	299
Total Salaries and Allowances			3 510	3 706	3 698	4 575	4 561	4 561	5 662	5 834	6 091
Social Contributions											
Bargaining Council			-	45	48	-	-	-	-	-	0
Group Life Insurance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Medical			-	79	7	-	-	-	60	-	0
Pension			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unemployment Insurance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Social Contributions			-	124	55	-	-	-	60	-	0
Post-retirement Benefit		6									
Medical			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Benefits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Post-retirement Benefit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Costs Capitalised to PPE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality			3 510	3 830	3 753	4 575	4 561	4 561	5 723	5 834	6 091
% Increase		4		9,1%	(2,0%)	21,9%	(0,3%)	-	25,5%	1,9%	4,4%
Other Municipal Staff											
Salaries and Allowances											
Basic Salary											
Bonuses											
Allowance											
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental											
Cellular and Telephone											
Housing Benefits											
Non-pensionable											

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Travel or Motor Vehicle											
Voluntary Work											
Total Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Related Benefits											
Acting											
Bonus											
Danger Allowance											
Entertainment											
Fire Brigade											
In-kind Benefits											
Leave Pay											
Lifeguard/Duty Squads											
Long Service Award											
Overtime											
Scarcity											
Standby Allowance											
Tools Allowance											
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing											
Leave gratuity											
Long Term Service Award											
Total Service Related Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries and Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Contributions											
Bargaining Council											
Group Life Insurance											
Medical											
Pension											
Unemployment Insurance											
Total Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement Benefit											
Medical											
Other Benefits											
Pension											
Total Post-retirement Benefit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Costs Capitalised to PPE											
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase											
Total Parent Municipality	8 340	8 805	9 393	10 253	10 308	10 308	10 840	11 181	11 673	11 673	11 673
Board Members of Entities											
Salaries and Allowances											
Basic Salary											
Bonuses											
Allowance											
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental											
Cellular and Telephone											
Housing Benefits											
Non-pensionable											
Travel or Motor Vehicle											
Voluntary Work											
Total Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Related Benefits											
Acting											
Bonus											
Danger Allowance											
Entertainment											
Fire Brigade											
In-kind Benefits											
Leave Pay											
Lifeguard/Duty Squads											
Long Service Award											
Overtime											
Scarcity											

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2024/25			Current Year 2025/26			Budget Year 2026/27		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Number	1,2									
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3									
Other Managers	7									
Professionals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-07-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29	
	Revenue																	
	Exchange Revenue																	
	Service charges - Electricity																	
	Service charges - Water																	
	Service charges - Waste Water Management																	
	Service charges - Waste Management																	
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8			
	Agency services																	
	Interest																	
	Interest earned from Receivables																	
	Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33			
	Dividends																	
	Rent on Land																	
	Rental from Fixed Assets																	
	Licence and permits																	
	Special rating levies																	
	Construction Contract Revenue																	
	Development Charges																	
	Operational Revenue		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			
	Non-Exchange Revenue																	
	Property rates																	
	Surcharges and Taxes																	
	Fines, penalties and forfeits																	
	Licences or permits		3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727			
	Transfer and subsidies - Operational																	
	Interest																	
	Fuel Levy																	
	Operational Revenue																	
	Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets																	
	Other Gains																	
	Discontinued Operations																	
	Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		3 769	3 769	3 769	3 769	3 769	3 769	3 769	3 769	3 769	3 769	3 769	3 769	3 769			
	Expenditure																	
	Employment related costs		3 764	3 764	3 764	3 764	3 764	3 764	3 764	3 764	3 764	3 764	3 764	3 764	3 764			
	Remuneration of councillors		426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426			
	Bulk purchases - electricity																	
	Inventory consumed		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58			
	Debt impairment																	
	Depreciation, amortisation and impairment		82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	82			
	Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land																	
	Contracted services		304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304			
	Transfers and subsidies		16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16			
	Irrecoverable debts written off																	
	Operational costs		830	830	830	830	830	830	830	830	830	830	830	830	830			
	Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets																	
	Other Losses																	
	Total Expenditure		5 479	5 479	5 479	5 479	5 479	5 479	5 479	5 479	5 479	5 479	5 479	5 479	5 479			
	Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 710)	(1 710)	(1 710)	(1 710)	(1 710)	(1 710)	(1 710)	(1 710)	(1 710)	(1 710)	(1 710)	(1 710)	(1 710)			
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208			
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)																	
	Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)			
	Income Tax																	
	Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)			
	Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture																	
	Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities																	
	Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)			
	Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate																	
	Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions																	
	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)			

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
	Revenue by Vote		3 553	3 553	3 553	3 553	3 553	3 553	3 553	3 553	3 553	3 553	3 553	3 553	3 553		
	Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137
	Vote 3 - Finance		22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
	Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		3 553	3 553	3 553	3 553	3 553	3 553	3 553	3 553	3 553	3 553	3 553	3 553	3 553	3 553	3 553
	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Revenue by Vote		7 424	7 424	7 424	7 424	7 424	7 424	7 424	7 424	7 424	7 424	7 424	7 424	7 424	7 424	7 424
	Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated		1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033
	Vote 1 - Executive and Council		68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041
	Vote 3 - Finance		1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546
	Vote 4 - Corporate Services		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	Vote 5 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 033
	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546	1 546
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Expenditure by Vote		9 382	9 382	9 382	9 382	9 382	9 382	9 382	9 382	9 382	9 382	9 382	9 382	9 382	9 382	9 382
	Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(1 958)	(1 958)	(1 958)	(1 958)	(1 958)	(1 958)	(1 958)	(1 958)	(1 958)	(1 958)	(1 958)	(1 958)	(1 958)	(1 958)	(1 958)
	Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 958)	(1 958)	(1 958)	(1 958)	(1 958)	(1 958)	(1 958)	(1 958)	(1 958)	(1 958)	(1 958)	(1 958)	(1 958)	(1 958)	(1 958)
	References		1														

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2026-07-31
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29	
	Revenue - Functional		3 690	3 690	3 690	3 690	3 690	3 690	3 690	3 690	3 690	3 690	3 690	3 690	3 690	-	-	-
	Governance and administration		3 553	3 553	3 553	3 553	3 553	3 553	3 553	3 553	3 553	3 553	3 553	3 553	3 553	-	-	-
	Executive and council		137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	-	-	-
	Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Internal audit		230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	-	-	-
	Community and public safety		225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	225	-	-	-
	Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Health		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	-	-	-
	Economic and environmental services		57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	-	-	-
	Planning and development		57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	-	-	-
	Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Revenue - Functional		3 977	3 977	3 977	3 977	3 977	3 977	3 977	3 977	3 977	3 977	3 977	3 977	3 977	-	-	-
	Expenditure - Functional		3 714	3 714	3 714	3 714	3 714	3 714	3 714	3 714	3 714	3 714	3 714	3 714	3 714	-	-	-
	Governance and administration		957	957	957	957	957	957	957	957	957	957	957	957	957	-	-	-
	Executive and council		2 681	2 681	2 681	2 681	2 681	2 681	2 681	2 681	2 681	2 681	2 681	2 681	2 681	-	-	-
	Finance and administration		76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	-	-	-
	Internal audit		1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	-	-	-
	Community and public safety		448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	448	-	-	-
	Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sport and recreation		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	-	-	-
	Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing		707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	707	-	-	-
	Health		589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	-	-	-
	Economic and environmental services		589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	589	-	-	-
	Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Expenditure - Functional		5 479	5 479	5 479	5 479	5 479	5 479	5 479	5 479	5 479	5 479	5 479	5 479	5 479	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	-	-	-
	Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	(1 502)	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29	
1	Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated Vote 1 - Executive and Council Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Vote 3 - Finance Vote 4 - Corporate Services Vote 5 - Technical Services Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-
	Single-year expenditure to be appropriated Vote 1 - Executive and Council Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Vote 3 - Finance Vote 4 - Corporate Services Vote 5 - Technical Services Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	-
	Total Capital Expenditure	2	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

 2026-03-31

 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

References:
 1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
 2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
1	Capital Expenditure - Functional	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-
	Government and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Executive and council		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-
	Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community and public safety		207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	-	-
	Community and social services	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	-	-
	Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Health	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	-	-
	Economic and environmental services		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	-	-
	Planning and development	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	-	-
	Road transport	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	-	-
	Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	-	-
	Funded by:																
	National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Provincial Government		134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	-	-
	District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers recognised - capital		134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	-	-
	Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Internally generated funds		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	-	-
	Total Capital Funding		146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-07-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

References
 1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
 2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

R thousand	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year+1 2027/28	Budget Year+2 2028/29
Cash Receipts by Source															
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	400	450	500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	3 656	3 656	3 656	3 656	3 656	3 656	3 656	3 656	3 656	3 656	3 656	3 656	43 875	42 974	45 712
Other revenue	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	86	89	92
Cash Receipts by Source	3 697	3 697	3 697	3 697	3 697	3 697	3 697	3 697	3 697	3 697	3 697	3 697	44 361	43 513	46 304
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat/ Prov Deparmt Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vat Control (receipts)	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	2 231	1 697	1 779
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Refund - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Short Term Investment (Greater than 90 days) and Long Term Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	3 883	3 883	3 883	3 883	3 883	3 883	3 883	3 883	3 883	3 883	3 883	3 883	46 592	45 210	48 082
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	(3 546)	(3 546)	(3 546)	(3 546)	(3 546)	(3 546)	(3 546)	(3 546)	(3 546)	(3 546)	(3 546)	(3 546)	(42 548)	(42 644)	(44 561)
Remuneration of councillors	(426)	(426)	(426)	(426)	(426)	(426)	(426)	(426)	(426)	(426)	(426)	(426)	(5 117)	(5 347)	(5 582)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisition inventory - water and other inventory	(61)	(61)	(61)	(61)	(61)	(61)	(61)	(61)	(61)	(61)	(61)	(61)	(736)	(750)	(791)
Contracted services	(349)	(349)	(349)	(349)	(349)	(349)	(349)	(349)	(349)	(349)	(349)	(349)	(4 191)	(3 177)	(3 434)
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	(908)	(908)	(908)	(908)	(908)	(908)	(908)	(908)	(908)	(908)	(908)	(908)	(10 698)	(10 469)	(10 900)
Cash Payments by Type	(5 291)	(5 291)	(5 291)	(5 291)	(5 291)	(5 291)	(5 291)	(5 291)	(5 291)	(5 291)	(5 291)	(5 291)	(63 491)	(62 388)	(65 288)
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	(160)	(160)	(160)	(160)	(160)	(160)	(160)	(160)	(160)	(160)	(160)	(160)	(1 920)	-	(0)
Retention (Capital)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	(5 451)	(5 451)	(5 451)	(5 451)	(5 451)	(5 451)	(5 451)	(5 451)	(5 451)	(5 451)	(5 451)	(5 451)	(65 411)	(62 388)	(65 288)
NET INCREASE/DECREASE IN CASH HELD	9 334	9 334	9 334	9 334	9 334	9 334	9 334	9 334	9 334	9 334	9 334	9 334	112 003	107 598	113 350
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	9 334	9 334	9 334	9 334	9 334	9 334	9 334	9 334	9 334	9 334	9 334	9 334	112 003	107 598	113 350

2026-03-31

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTRF it is now directly linked to A7.

DC5 Central Karoo - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfer and subsidies - Operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (national / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation and amortisation										
Interest										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and subsidies										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Community wealth/Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

R thousand	Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2025/26	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Forecast 2034/35	Forecast 2035/36	Total Contract Value
					Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29								
			Total	Original Budget			Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
	Parent Municipality:														
	Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
	Contract 1														
	Contract 2														
	Contract 3 etc														
	Total Operating Revenue Implication														
	Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
	Contract 1														
	Contract 2														
	Contract 3 etc														
	Total Operating Expenditure Implication														
	Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
	Contract 1														
	Contract 2														
	Contract 3 etc														
	Total Capital Expenditure Implication														
	Total Parent Expenditure Implication														
	Entities:														
	Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
	Contract 1														
	Contract 2														
	Contract 3 etc														
	Total Operating Revenue Implication														
	Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
	Contract 1														
	Contract 2														
	Contract 3 etc														
	Total Operating Expenditure Implication														
	Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
	Contract 1														
	Contract 2														
	Contract 3 etc														
	Total Capital Expenditure Implication														
	Total Entity Expenditure Implication														

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2026-03-31
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

References

- Total Implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
- List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
- For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1 million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand										
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- Municipal Manager
 Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkir Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Data Centres
Core Layers
Distribution Layers
Capital Spares

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2026-03-31
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	34	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	0
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	34	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	0
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	34	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	0

Municipal Manager
 Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	740	215	543	52	222	222	217	-	0
Computer Equipment	740	215	543	52	222	222	217	-	0
Furniture and Office Equipment	100	37	46	33	37	37	17	-	0
Furniture and Office Equipment	100	37	46	33	37	37	17	-	0
Machinery and Equipment	130	276	30	1 972	233	233	696	-	0
Machinery and Equipment	130	276	30	1 972	233	233	696	-	0
Transport Assets	-	634	3 040	-	4 462	4 462	1 609	-	0
Transport Assets	-	634	3 040	-	4 462	4 462	1 609	-	0
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	1 005	1 162	3 663	2 057	4 954	4 954	2 539	0

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -03- 31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2025-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026 -09- 31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkias Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprectn"</i>		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital exp.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2026 -03- 31

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		0	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	0
Roads Infrastructure		0	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	0
Roads		0	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	0
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	284	229	754	1 053	4 619	4 619	870	87	130
Operational Buildings	284	229	754	1 053	4 619	4 619	870	87	130
Municipal Offices	284	229	754	1 053	4 619	4 619	870	87	130
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	138	108	125	143	138	138	70	72	74
Furniture and Office Equipment	138	108	125	143	138	138	70	72	74

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Machinery and Equipment		41	426	273	254	13	13	-	-	0
Machinery and Equipment		41	426	273	254	13	13	-	-	0
Transport Assets		1 876	2 991	2 741	3 938	3 175	3 175	80	83	85
Transport Assets		1 876	2 991	2 741	3 938	3 175	3 175	80	83	85
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	2 339	3 755	3 894	5 388	7 945	7 945	1 019	241	290

R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property	53,0%	76,1%	50,6%	66,4%	49,0%	49,0%	65,1%	-23,8%	-27,7%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	2,0%	3,1%	3,4%	4,3%	6,2%	6,2%	0,8%	0,4%	0,4%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2026 -03- 31
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
 Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-07-31
 Private Bag X560, 763 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	54	96	118	68	112	112	120	125	130
Operational Buildings	54	96	118	68	112	112	120	125	130
Municipal Offices	54	96	118	68	112	112	120	125	130
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	19	14	15	-	-	-	15	15	15
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	19	14	15	-	-	-	15	15	15
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	19	14	15	-	-	-	15	15	15
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	133	178	248	173	227	227	273	286	293
Computer Equipment	133	178	248	173	227	227	273	286	293
Furniture and Office Equipment	258	224	173	238	335	335	180	183	185
Furniture and Office Equipment	258	224	173	238	335	335	180	183	185
Machinery and Equipment	99	50	78	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

2026-03-31

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Machinery and Equipment	99	50	78	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	375	227	393	287	476	476	400	420	440
Transport Assets	375	227	393	287	476	476	400	420	440
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	939	789	1 025	766	1 150	1 150	988	1 029
									1 063

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand										
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
 Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
2026-03-31
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital ex

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	0				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	0				
Vote 3 - Finance		9	-	0				
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		61	-	0				
Vote 5 - Technical Services		-	-	0				
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		70	-	0	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council								
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager								
Vote 3 - Finance								
Vote 4 - Corporate Services								
Vote 5 - Technical Services								
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES								
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]								
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		70	-	0	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DCS Central Karoo - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTPD Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2025/26		2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year+1 2027/28	Budget Year+2 2028/29
	Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
	Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
	Entity Name Project name																	

References:
 List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
 Asset class as per table AG and asset sub-classes as per table SA34
 -GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

 2026-03-31
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

